



Shropshire Council
Legal and Democratic Services
Shirehall
Abbey Foregate
Shrewsbury
SY2 6ND

Date: Tuesday, 27 August 2019

**Committee:
Cabinet**

Date: Wednesday, 4 September 2019

Time: 11.00 am

Venue: Shrewsbury Room, Shirehall, Abbey Foregate, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY2 6ND

You are requested to attend the above meeting.
The Agenda is attached

Claire Porter
Head of Legal and Democratic Services (Monitoring Officer)

Members of Cabinet

Peter Nutting (Leader)
Steve Charmley (Deputy Leader)
Gwilym Butler
Dean Carroll
Lee Chapman
Steve Davenport
Robert Macey
David Minnery
Lezley Picton
Ed Potter

Your Committee Officer is:

Amanda Holyoak Senior Democratic Services Officer

Tel: 01743 257714

Email: amanda.holyoak@shropshire.gov.uk

AGENDA

1 Apologies for Absence

2 Disclosable Pecuniary Interests

3 Minutes (Pages 1 - 4)

To approve as a correct record and sign the minutes of the Cabinet meeting held on 14 August 2019, attached

4 Public Question Time

To receive any questions from members of the public, notice of which has been given in accordance with Procedure Rule 14. Deadline for notification is no later than 48 hours prior to the commencement of the meeting which is 11.00 am on Monday 2 September 2019.

5 Member Question Time

To receive any questions of which Members of the Council have given due notice, the deadline for notification for this meeting is 5.00 pm on Friday 30 August 2019

6 Scrutiny Items

7 New School Provision in West Shrewsbury (Pages 5 - 34)

Lead Member – Councillor Ed Potter – Portfolio Holder for Children's Services

Report of Director of Children's Services

Contact: Karen Bradshaw, 01743 254201

8 Approval of Changes to Parking Strategy (Pages 35 - 48)

Lead Member – Councillor Steve Davenport – Cabinet Member for Highways and Car Parking

Report of Director of Place attached

Contact: 01743 258916

9 Application by Bishop's Castle Town Council for Bishop's Castle to be considered as a Neighbourhood Area (Pages 49 - 58)

Lead Member – Councillor Gwilym Butler – Portfolio Holder for Communities, Place Planning and Regulatory Services

Report of Mark Barrow, Director of Place attached

Contact: 01743 258916

10 Annual Treasury Report 2018/19 (Pages 59 - 72)

Lead Member – Councillor David Minnery – Portfolio Holder for Finance and Corporate Support

Report of Director of Finance, Governance and Assurance attached

Contact: James Walton tel 01743 255011

11 Financial Monitoring Report Quarter 1 2019/20 (Pages 73 - 122)

Lead Member – Councillor David Minnery – Portfolio Holder for Finance and Corporate Support

Report of Director of Finance, Governance and Assurance attached

Contact: James Walton, 01743 255011

12 Treasury Management Update Quarter 1 2019/20 (Pages 123 - 142)

Lead Member – Councillor David Minnery – Portfolio Holder for Finance and Corporate Support

Report of James Walton, Director of Finance, Governance and Assurance

Contact: 01743 255011

13 Proposed Compulsory Purchase of Land at Shrewsbury Flax Mill Maltings (Pages 143 - 194)

Lead Member – Councillor Steve Charmley – Deputy Leader and Portfolio Holder for Assets, Economic Growth and Regeneration

Report of Director of Place, attached

Contact: Mark Barrow, 01743 258916

14 Exclusion of Press and Public

To resolve that, in accordance with the provision of Schedule 12A of the Local Government Act 1972 and Paragraph 10.4 (3) of the Council's Access to Information Rules, the public and press be excluded from the meeting during consideration of the following item

15 Rural Entrepreneurship and Competitiveness Investment Programme Phase 1 (Bishop's Castle Business Park) (Pages 195 - 218)

Lead Member – Councillor Steve Charmley – Deputy Leader and Portfolio Holder for Assets, Economic Growth and Regeneration

Report of Director of Place attached

Contact Mark Barrow, tel 01743 258916

This page is intentionally left blank



Committee and Date

Cabinet

INSERT NEXT MEETING DATE

CABINET

Minutes of the meeting held on 14 August 2019

In the Shrewsbury/Oswestry Room, Shirehall, Abbey Foregate, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY2 6ND

Times Not Specified

Responsible Officer: Julie Fildes

Email: Julie.fildes@shropshire.gov.uk Tel: 01743 257723

Present

Councillor Peter Nutting (Chairman)

Councillors Steve Charmley (Deputy Leader), Gwilym Butler, Dean Carroll, Lee Chapman and Steve Davenport

27 Apologies for Absence

Apologies for absence were received from Councillors David Minnery, Lezley Picton and Ed Potter.

28 Disclosable Pecuniary Interests

None were disclosed.

29 Minutes

RESOLVED:

That the minutes of the Cabinet meeting held on 3rd July 2019 be approved as a correct record and signed by the Chairman.

30 Public Question Time

No public questions were received.

31 Member Question Time

There were no questions from Members.

32 Scrutiny Items

It was agreed that agenda items 6 Scrutiny Items and 7 Community Infrastructure Levy – Update would be discussed together.

RESOLVED:

That the report of the CIL Task and Finish Group be noted.

33 Community Infrastructure Levy - Update

The Portfolio Holder for Communities, Place, Planning and Regulatory Services extended his thanks to the Community Infrastructure Levy Task and Finish Group and to the Place Plan Officers for the work they had undertaken.

The Portfolio Holder for Communities, Place, Planning and Regulatory Services presented the report of the Assistant Director Economic Growth, which responded to the recommendations of the Community Infrastructure Levy Task and Finish Group, which had been endorsed by the Performance Management Scrutiny Committee.

In response to a Member's question, the Portfolio Holder for Communities, Place, Planning and Regulatory Services explained that recommendation 2.1, second bullet point, of the Task and Finish Group report, was not accepted as it was felt that it would be too restrictive to include existing members of the CIL Task and Finish Group in all future meetings of the current informal officer and member CIL discussion Group, members would be invited to join discussions when required.

The Portfolio Holder for Communities, Place, Planning and Regulatory Services, confirmed that Shropshire Association of Local Councils had been included in discussions and had been satisfied with the proposals.

Members noted that work had been undertaken to refresh the 18 Place Plans for the county and once published, communities working with their Place Plan Officer, would be able to update them to reflect their infrastructure needs. Place Plans would be the key documents for the delivery of infrastructure in communities.

RESOLVED:

- i) That Shropshire Council's current arrangements for allocation of CIL receipts, as described within the report, remain unchanged.
- ii) That the Portfolio Holder for Communities, Place Planning and Regulatory Services holds meetings of the Members' Informal Advisory Group (IAG) as required in order to review progress of CIL spend and discuss projects in relation to CIL allocations. The Portfolio Holder will involve other Elected Members, along with the chair of the Performance Management Scrutiny Committee, in IAG discussions as he deems appropriate.
- iii) That Shropshire Council will, as the charging authority, identify priority infrastructure projects for receipt of CIL Strategic and CIL Local funds as set out in the Place Plans, which will be published in September 2019. The Portfolio Holder for Communities, Place Planning and Regulatory Services will continue to liaise with the Shropshire Association of Local Councils (SALC) Working Group to implement this Place Plan-led approach.

34 Delegation of of Powers to Ellesmere Town Council in respect of making a declaration of Birch Road Recreation Area and Pond, Ellesmere as a Local Nature Reserve

The Deputy Leader presented the report of the Interim Head of Culture and Heritage with regard to delegating powers to Ellesmere Town Council to designate the Birch Road Recreation Area and Pond as a local nature reserve.

RESOLVED:

that the power be delegated to dedicate Birch Road Recreation Area to Ellesmere Town Council.

35 Exclusion of the Press and Public

RESOLVED:

that in accordance with the provision of Schedule 12A of the Local Government Act 1972 and Paragraph 10.4(3) of the Council's Access to Information Rules, the public and press be excluded from the meeting during consideration of Agenda item 10.

36 Exempt Minutes

RESOLVED:

That the exempt minutes of the Cabinet meetings held on 20th March 2019, 12th June 2019 and 3rd July 2019 be approved as a correct record and signed by the Chairman.

Signed (Chairman)

Date:

This page is intentionally left blank



<u>Committee and Date</u>	<u>Item</u>
Cabinet	
4 September 2019	
	<u>Public</u>

NEW SCHOOL PROVISION IN WEST SHREWSBURY

Responsible Officer Karen Bradshaw
e-mail: karen.bradshaw@shropshire.gov.uk Tel: 01743 254201

1. Summary

- 1.1. A report to Cabinet on 28 November 2018 on School Place Planning secured agreement to launch the first (informal consultation) phase for a new mainstream school in the west of Shrewsbury - under the Government's 'free school presumption process' - on land secured from developers at Bowbrook for this purpose via a Section 106 (S106) agreement.
- 1.2 In March 2019, the local authority received notification from the Department for Education that a bid to establish a special school in the local authority – via the Wave 2 Special and Alternative Provision Free Schools process - was proceeding to the next stage of the process. This is effectively a similar, but separate presumption/competition process to that set out in paragraph 1.1 above, to secure a provider to operate the special school.
- 1.3 The special school is planned to be co-located on the same 7 hectare site in Bowbrook as the mainstream school. In order to progress the development of both of the schools there is a need to activate the appropriate clause in the S106 agreement, in particular the 'Land Trigger Event', which requires the passing by Council of a resolution to construct a school(s) on the community land in Bowbrook.
- 1.4 This paper provides Cabinet with an overview of the new school provision planned for west Shrewsbury and seeks their agreement for a resolution to go to Council on 19 September 2019 to secure the release of the community land to construct the schools.

2. Recommendation

Cabinet agree to a resolution going to Council on 19 September 2019 to activate clause 7 of the Third Schedule in the S106 agreement by the serving of a notice on the landowner of the Council's intention to construct 2 new schools on part of the community land at Bowbrook, and

to initiate discussions with the landowner on the transfer of the land via a 999-year lease.

REPORT

3. Risk Assessment and Opportunities Appraisal

- 3.1 Local authorities have a statutory duty under section 14 of the Education Act 1996 to ensure sufficient schools are available in their area to provide primary and secondary education, whether in maintained schools or academies. This requires the provision of a school place for every child living in its area of responsibility who is of school age and whose parents choose for their child to be educated in the state funded sector.
- 3.2 Where this statutory duty for additional school places extends to establishing a new school, local authorities are required to follow the Government's presumption process. The latest Department for Education (DfE) advice, '*The free school presumption*', was published in May 2018 and is available at https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/706171/Academy_and_free_school_presumption_departmental_advice.pdf.
- 3.3 Local authorities are responsible for determining the specification for any new mainstream school and to lead and implement the project to establish the school, and to fund the build. All new schools established through this process are classified as 'free schools', which is the DfE's term for any new academy provision, which means they are independent of local authority control and receive their funding directly from the Government.
- 3.4 The proposal for a new special school, through the Wave 2 Special and Alternative Provision Free Schools process, will also be a free school, though the construction will be funded by the DfE. While the bid to establish a special school has progressed to the competition stage, the final decision to open and fund the free school rests with the Secretary of State for Education formally entering into a funding agreement with the academy trust which will operate the school. The provision of a suitable site upon which the school can be constructed will be a critical factor in this decision making – in Shropshire's case, the availability of land at Bowbrook is significant in reducing the risk of the funding agreement not being signed.
- 3.5 Initial discussions with DfE representatives indicate that there are 3 routes through which the construction of the special school can be delivered:
 - the DfE leads and delivers the project
 - the DfE secures the provider to run the school and this academy trust leads and delivers the project

- Shropshire Council leads and manages the project through what is termed 'self-delivery'.
- 3.6 While the DfE is able to lead on the delivery of the special school, the Council would not be commissioning them to lead on the construction of the mainstream school which will be co-located on the Bowbrook site, as the provisioning of statutory school places rests with the local authority. Given the potential economies of scale, efficiencies and value for money through using a single contractor to build both schools, the Council is looking to self-deliver the construction of the 2 schools.
- 3.7 In order to go down this route the Council, as what is termed the Responsible Body, has to secure DfE approval to self-deliver the special school. This process, which is prescribed in the DfE's *External Guidance on Self-Delivery for Responsible Bodies*, requires the completion of a self-delivery business case. Part 1 of this business case was submitted to the DfE in early August. A final decision from the DfE around self-delivery for the special school will be made following the submission of part 2 of the business case in the autumn.
- 3.8 There are additional risks in going down the self-delivery route, in particular an overrun on cost, which the DfE would require the Council to meet. However, as the Council has to 'self-deliver' the mainstream school regardless of which route the special school is delivered through, these risks are likely to be reduced through having oversight and control of both projects on a single site and to realise financial efficiencies. The DfE will also be closely involved and engaged throughout the project, which will ensure that they monitor the progress of the project, from procurement and design, through to construction and opening.
- 3.9 In the case of the mainstream school, as highlighted in the 28 November report, a key risk is not securing the appropriate funding to meet the costs of the additional school places resulting in the Council not meeting its statutory duties under section 14 of the Education Act 1996.
- 3.10 It is not anticipated that there are any significant risk factors preventing Council passing a resolution to secure the release of the land, other than to note that there is a reservation period of 10 years from the commencement of development at Bowbrook in which to activate the release clauses. As the S106 agreement was signed on 1 August 2014 and the commencement of development was on 5 January 2015, this does not present a current risk.

4. Financial Implications

- 4.1 Where additional school places are required, whether on an existing school site or through a new school, there are a range of funding streams to meet the costs of any necessary capital works. These include: Government allocated basic need capital grant, contributions from housing developments through Community Infrastructure Levy

(CIL) and S106, and any potential receipts from the sale of surplus school sites within Council ownership (dependent on Cabinet approval to allocate such receipts for education provision).

- 4.2 In respect of the mainstream school in Bowbrook, the expectation is that the construction will be funded by a combination of basic need capital grant and developer contributions, in particular CIL. Cabinet approval will be sought at the earliest possible time for the release of the required CIL funds to commission this statutory school provision.
- 4.3 As indicated above, funding for the special school will be provided by the DfE following approval of the self-delivery business case – the Council will be advised of the initial capital budget including delivery fees at this point. Economies of scale and greater value for money are potentially available through securing a single contractor to build both schools. Discussions with the DfE contacts indicate that they would be in favour of this approach. Opportunities for shared facilities for the 2 schools will also be explored which could realise further efficiencies in overall project costs.
- 4.4 The DfE has indicated that they will be expecting Modern Methods of Construction (MMC) to be used in the construction of the special school. MMC differs from traditional construction and commonly includes off-site construction, factory-built, industrialised or system building and pre-fabrication. This same approach will be used for the construction of the mainstream school, which is likely to deliver greater value for money for the Council.

5. New Special School

- 5.1 The DfE launched the Wave 2 Special and Alternative Provision Free Schools process in July 2018, inviting applications from local authorities to secure funding for new special schools or alternative provision in their areas. The School Place Planning report to Cabinet on 28 November 2018 advised that the authority was submitting an application. The Shropshire Council application dated October 2018 is attached at Appendix 1.
- 5.2 The application is for a 120 place cross-phase special school for children and young people with social, emotional and mental health issues including Autistic Spectrum Disorder. The rationale and requirement for the provision is detailed in the application. The application was required to detail the proposed location of the school, with a clear expectation that this was essential in order for the bid to progress. The land at Squinter Pip Way in Bowbrook was specified in the application as the proposed location for the school.
- 5.3 In March 2019, the Council was informed that the application to establish a special school had been approved to move to the next stage of the process, the trust competition or 'free school presumption' stage (letter

attached at Appendix 2). The approval required the authority to advertise the opportunity for potential academy trusts to apply to operate the new school and to publish a specification on the Council's website, which was done on 22 March – details available on the website at <https://shropshire.gov.uk/the-send-local-offer/news/seeking-proposals-to-establish-a-special-free-school/> . Applications have to be submitted by the end of September 2019, with a decision on the successful provider expected in early 2020.

- 5.4 The letter also initiated discussions between DfE officials and Council officers on the securing of the land and the required legal documentation relating to this, including an agreed Heads of Terms and the provision of a 125-year peppercorn lease along similar lines as the 125-year leases the Council is required to provide for maintained schools converting to academy status.
- 5.5 The DfE contact has indicated that technical advisers from their team will be commissioned to undertake feasibility studies of the site, which will be at their cost. The Council will be responsible for any ground abnormal costs required on the site that the surveys flag up, over and above a minimum threshold. The costs of services to the site will also have to be met by the Council, though there are S106 developer funds available to meet these – see below.

6. New Mainstream School

- 6.1 The report on School Place Planning considered by Cabinet on 28 November 2018 secured approval to launch the first (informal consultation) phase for a new mainstream school in the west of Shrewsbury, under the Government's 'free school presumption process', on the land secured at Squinter Pip Way in Bowbrook.
- 6.2 The approval of the special free school application has delayed progress on this informal consultation phase, particularly as the presumption process for the provider to run the special school was launched almost immediately following receipt of the DfE's letter in March 2019. The informal consultation on the mainstream school will now take place in the autumn term.
- 6.3 As a consequence, a separate presumption process will be run for the provider to run the mainstream school. There is a likelihood that the academy trust that secures the approval to operate the special school will be different from the trust that secures the approval to run the mainstream school. This is likely to mean that the 2 schools will be operated by different academy trusts, given the differences in the education provision being provided in each school. It is worth noting that a number of Shropshire based multi-academy trusts have indicated a strong interest in applying to operate the mainstream school, which is positive.

7. S106 Agreement for Land at Bowbrook

- 7.1 The S106 agreement for the land at Bowbrook was signed on 1 August 2014. It includes provision for the transfer of 7 hectares of community land ‘for future recreation, community and/or education purposes’. There is a reservation period of 10 years for the transfer of the land from the commencement of development on the site. A plan of the 7 hectare site is attached at Appendix 3.
- 7.2 The acquisition of the land by the Council is to be governed by a 999-year lease. The S106 agreement requires a ‘Land Trigger Event’ to be activated, which is through one of the following:
- the passing by the Council of a resolution to construct a school on part of the community land
 - the passing by the Council or the Town Council of a resolution to create an indoor or outdoor community facility on the community land
 - the passing by the Council or the Town Council of a resolution to create public recreation facilities on the community land.
- 7.2 The footprint for the 2 schools – including playing fields and car parking - will require a significant part of the land available, particularly as they will potentially operate as separate schools and be run by different academy trusts. It is estimated that the two schools will require at least 4 hectares, with the mainstream school potentially requiring further land to expand in the future to accommodate pupils from further housing development on preferred sites, highlighted in the Local Plan review, to the south of the current site.
- 7.3 The new schools could provide for the shared use of playing fields for the wider community and recreation use, while ensuring the necessary safeguarding of pupils.
- 7.4 The S106 agreement includes other developer contributions, over and above the land transfer. A phased education contribution totalling £829,317 is written into the agreement. An element of this will be used to address any abnormal land costs emerging from the DfE feasibility studies, as well as ensuring that the site is provided ‘clean’ and serviced prior to the school construction works commencing.
- 7.5 It is recommended that Cabinet agree to a resolution going to Council on 19 September 2019 to construct 2 schools on the community land off Squinter Pip Way in Bowbrook. This will enable the serving of notice to the landowner as required in the S106 agreement and to commence discussions on the acquisition of a 999-year lease, which is required to be agreed between the developer and the Council within 3 months of the date of service of the notice. Once the lease is agreed and the transfer of the land has taken place, the Council has 5 years within which to let a contract for the construction of the school(s). With a current planned

delivery date of September 2022 for the schools, this will not be an issue.

List of Background Papers (This MUST be completed for all reports, but does not include items containing exempt or confidential information)

Cabinet report on School Place Planning – 28 November 2018
--

Cabinet Member (Portfolio Holder)
--

Edward Potter

Local Member

All Council members for Shrewsbury town wards and those wards bordering the town
--

Appendices

Appendix 1 - Shropshire Council Special Free School application – October 2018
--

Appendix 2 - Shropshire SEN free school outcome letter – 11 March 2019
--

Appendix 3 – Land at Bowbrook, Shrewsbury

This page is intentionally left blank



Department
for Education

Shropshire Council Special Free School

**Seeking proposals to establish a
Special Free School**

Shropshire.

October 2018

SECTION ONE: OVERVIEW

1. Summary

The Department for Education (DfE) is working collaboratively with selected Local Authorities to establish new schools that fit within the local authorities' strategies for children and young people with special educational needs and disabilities (SEND) and those requiring alternative provision. This opportunity is intended to identify and meet untapped demand for special and alternative provision free schools as a supplement to LAs' existing resources. If a strong proposal is received by a trust that both the Local Authority and the Secretary of State wish to take forward, DfE will provide capital funding and start-up grants subject to value for money assessments.

This document sets out the key information regarding the school that Shropshire will be establishing alongside DfE. Trusts should use the information within this document, alongside the engagement events, to determine whether they would like to apply to open the school, and to base their application on.

2. Key dates

24 July 2018	Special and AP free schools wave is launched – the guidance and criteria for local authorities seeking to establish new special or alternative provision free schools is published.
	Announcement of successful LA bids. Competitions in successful areas subsequently open.
	Sponsor Engagement Event
	Deadline for proposers to submit applications in successful areas.
	Shropshire and DfE to evaluate submitted applications and interview trusts
	Approved applications announced.

3. Contact details and further information

If you would like any further information or would like to discuss your application, please contact:

Name: Julia Dean

Job title: Service Manager, Special Educational Needs and Disability

Email: julia.dean@shropshire.gov.uk
Tel: 01743 254563

If you would like any further information or would like to discuss the site,
please contact:

Name: Phil Wilson
Job title: Service Delivery Manager - Learning & Skills
Email: phil.wilson@shropshire.gov.uk
Tel: 01743 254344

Please find below the contact details of the Regional Schools Commissioner:

RSC: Christine Quinn
RSC's office: West Midlands
Email: rsc.wm@education.gov.uk

4. Shropshire Context and Planning

Please include here details of why the local authority is running this competition and requires this school. Should this be a joint bid, please explain how the local authorities will work together and how other local authorities are involved in commissioning places.

We have chosen to bid in to this wave in order to establish new free school that will fit within the local authorities' strategy for children and young people with special educational needs and disabilities (SEND) . The capital support will help us to open new special school which best meet the needs of children and young people so that they all have an equal opportunity to achieve better outcomes alongside their non- SEND peer group.

Shropshire is a good local authority with a rate of improvement in the top 10% of the country. We are committed to developing this free school and believe it is a vital addition to complement the current local education offer.

The geography of the Shropshire provides us with a large challenge, so much of the population spread thinly across large areas. This presents unique challenges in ensuring access to appropriate specialist provision, with many of the most vulnerable learners spending significant time travelling with Shrewsbury being the largest single area of need.

With existing specialist provision being either full or nearly full, there is limited capacity to meet growing demand from an increasing SEND population particularly in the areas of significant growth both in Speech Language & Communication Needs (**SLCN**) and Autistic Spectrum Disorders (**ASD**).

Our strategy appreciates the fact that many of these learners can flourish in mainstream schools and as a result we are utilising our limited special provision capital; fund allocation to create resourced provision in existing primary and secondary schools. We also accept that there are increasing numbers who struggle in mainstream classrooms. With the right support they are able to access the mainstream curriculum, but not without extra help and the right environment that only a special school with the specification we are bidding for can provide.

In Shropshire (as nationally) there is a trend of increasing complexity of need – children are presenting with higher levels of need, or with complex combinations of need that have not been experienced before, even by experienced specialist staff. More and more learners cannot adequately be described by a single category of need and many have a range of overlapping factors that impact on their learning.

SECTION TWO: THE SCHOOL

The tables below list key details of the school proposed. Your application must be for a school that has these key characteristics. Please note you only need to complete the relevant table depending on the type of school.

Type of school	Special
Area of SEN provided for (please detail designation alongside additional information known about the cohort's needs and abilities)	Social Emotional and Mental Health including Autistic Spectrum Disorder. In particular:- Disruptive, antisocial and uncooperative behaviour, withdrawn and depressed attitudes, anxiety and self-harm.
Which local authorities are committed to commissioning places?	Shropshire Council.
How many places have been commissioned and by which local authority?	Proposed 120 places are to be commissioned by Shropshire Council phased over a 3 year period. 50 places year one. 90 places year two and 120 places year 3.
Per-pupil revenue funding the local authority would expect to pay (if a range of rates, please explain and detail the rates per pupil, including estimates for how many of the cohort will be in each band)	£10,000 per place plus top up anticipated to be in the range of £12000 to £14000, depending on the severity of need. PLEASE NOTE THIS HAS BEEN INCREASED FROM £7,000.
Age range	5-16.
Gender (Boys/Girls/Co-educational)	Co- Educational.
Total number of proposed full time equivalent places (once school is at full capacity – this should include 16-19 places but not nursery)	120 places.
Type of placements offered (e.g. full time, short term, part time)	120 FTE including combinations of full time, part and short term in order to be as flexible as possible to meet individual needs and to allow for re-integration back into mainstream where appropriate.
Number of nursery places, if applicable	N/A
Number of 16-19 places, if applicable	N/A

Any planned outreach, training and/or reintegration support (including details of funding that will be made available to support the school with this)

It is the intention that the school would provide outreach support to improve outcomes for pupils with SEMH and ASD attending mainstream schools by building capacity through bespoke training packages and programmes of support, working with staff and children over fixed periods to develop specific skills. Additional support for parents would also be freely available.

The Outreach support would be able to draw upon the experience and expertise of the special school staff, who would provide practical advice and strategies to support:

- assessment of need
- multisensory approaches for effective classroom access
- structuring curriculum routines and developing schedules
- person centred learning
- positive behaviour management approaches
- attachment disorder
- communication programmes
- disability awareness and working with pupils who have specific learning disabilities.

The ambitious plan is to site the special school on the same site as a mainstream all through school. Either as a fully integrated build or extended on a modular basis as funding permits. This approach would maximise the opportunities for young people to access a complete range curriculum options much in the way that resourced provision hubs in mainstream schools operate but on a much larger scale.

SECTION THREE: RATIONALE AND CONTEXT FOR THE SCHOOL

This section describes the rationale and the context in which the new school will operate.

3A. Please include a brief description of the existing provision in your area, future expected growth in pupil numbers and how you expect places to be filled.

The table below details the number of places that the local authority proposes for each year group at the point of opening until the school is full.

	Year of opening	+1	+2	+3	+4	+5	+6
Nursery							
Reception							
Key stage 1 (Y1-2)	10	20	30	30	30	30	30
Key stage 2 (Y3-6)	20	30	30	30	30	30	30
Key stage 3 (Y7-9)	20	30	30	30	30	30	30
Key stage 4 (Y10-11)		10	30	30	30	30	30
16-19: commissioner referred	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	50	90	120	120	120	120	120

On the January 2017 school pupil census, there were **6,112** children in Shropshire identified with special educational needs (SEN), making up **13.9%** of the school population. This includes **1,577** children with statements or education, health and care (EHC) plans (**3.6%** of the school population) and **4,535** children receiving SEN support (**10.3%** of the school population).

Shropshire's size and rurality are its biggest challenges in terms of provision of specialist services. In part a consequence of this geography means a significantly higher than average proportion of children with SEN are being supported within mainstream settings. It follows that Shropshire's mainstream schools are supporting more pupils with highly complex needs than is the case elsewhere and as a result there is a real present need for additional special school capacity.

To further evidence this if Shropshire had the same proportion of learners in special school as is the average for its **statistical neighbours** (37.9% as opposed to 28.4%) this would represent an **additional 150 pupils in special schools plus an additional 60 pupils in designated specialist provision**.

If Shropshire had the same proportion of learners in special school as is the average for its **West Midlands neighbours** (55.4% as opposed to 28.4%) this would represent an **additional 426 pupils in special schools plus an additional 56 pupils in designated specialist provision**.

We are positive we are already supporting learners either in independent placements, out of county or in mainstream provision that would fill this school freeing up vital provision to support the growing numbers that require additional support. Whilst we are positive that we already have the numbers to fill this 120 places proposed, we would not consider doing this at the detriment of students who have successful stable placements so would propose that the schools is filled to capacity in a staged process over a three year period.

Whilst we are commissioning this on a solo bid basis we have consulted with our neighbouring authorities and have determined that a number would be interested in commissioning places should the bid be successful.

The current provision in Shropshire is noted below:

SCHOOL / ACADEMY / BASE	SEN SPECIALISM / SERVICES PROVIDED	AGE RANGE	CAPACITY
Severndale Specialist Academy	Moderate, severe, complex and profound learning difficulties; autism, complex medical conditions, physical & mobility difficulties	3-19	315
Severndale satellite Mary Webb	Moderate Learning Difficulties	11-16	30
Severndale satellite Futures (at Shrewsbury College)	Broad Spectrum	16-19	60
Woodlands	Social, Emotional and Mental Health needs	9-16	56
Woodlands satellite - Acorns (at Holy Trinity CofE Primary in Oswestry)	Autism Spectrum Conditions / Social, Emotional & Mental Health needs	4-11	12

SCHOOL / ACADEMY / BASE	SEN SPECIALISM / SERVICES PROVIDED	AGE RANGE	CAPACITY
Woodlands satellite - Acorns (at Community College Bishops Castle)	Autism Spectrum Conditions / Social, Emotional & Mental Health needs	4-11	12
Tuition, Medical and Behaviour Support Service (TMBSS)	Encompasses the functions of a PRU, a hospital school, and 6th day provision for permanently excluded pupils	4-16 (KS1- 4)	145 – across various sites
Kettlemere Centre, part of Lakelands Academy	Communication & interaction Needs / ASD	11-16	24

There are examples of excellent provision for children and young people with SEND within Shropshire schools, however far too many children have to go to a school too far from home and sometimes outside of Shropshire to have their needs met. This is unsatisfactory for the young people and their families and is having a significant impact on local authority budgets

With regards to budgets Shropshire has historically poorly funding. Shropshire is placed 132nd out of 152 councils when ranked high to low on spending allocations per pupil population, with £570.57 per pupil allocated for 2017/18. The national average is £701.42 and the average for statistical neighbour authorities is £586.29. For authorities with similar populations it is notably higher at £772.29. Shropshire ranks 7th when placed against its ten statistical neighbours

3B Please also include details as to how these proposed new arrangements are likely to lead to improvements in the standard, quality and/or range of educational provision for children with special educational needs, and the outcomes for pupils, across the local authority and how you expect trusts to support this.

Shropshire Council's overall aim is to improve outcomes for children and young people with Special Educational Needs & Disabilities (SEND) by promoting high aspirations and expectations. Children and young people with SEND and their families will feel happier, healthier, safer, more valued, more accepted, and more responsible for their actions.

This will mean that children and young people with SEND living in Shropshire

- are safe and well looked after in a supportive environment
- are resilient with good emotional wellbeing
- are positively engaged in their community
- are as healthy as they can be and see health inequalities reduced
- see any achievement gap narrowed and are successful in achieving their goals
- are prepared for independence and work in their adult lives

In order to achieve this, we will take a strategic approach to the commissioning and coordination of services for children and young people with SEND and their families.

Shropshire is an inclusive authority and works to ensure that, where possible, all children and young people will be able to attend their local mainstream school. Where this is not possible, Shropshire Council's aim is that the majority of children who require specialist provision will be able to access an appropriate school within a 30-minute commute.

Regardless of where children receive their education it is essential that all children and young people with SEN will access an appropriate curriculum.

After and extensive consultation exercise outlined below:

DATE STAKEHOLDER EVENT OR METHOD OF COMMUNICATION		
10/11/2017	Parents and Carers	Shropshire Parent Carer Council AGM - Shrewsbury
10/11/2017 to 8/1/2018	Various Schools – Special, Mainstream and independent	Face to face meetings with a number of schools across Shropshire
29/11/2017 to 22/12/2017	All stakeholders	Strategic Review Discussion Document and Online questionnaire hosted on Shropshire Council's Website
11/1/2018	Headteachers and Local Authority Officers	Central Policy Group meeting
1/2/2018	Secondary Headteacher's	

84% of respondents were positive about the need for this special school. All were supportive of the increase options this would afford children and young people in Shropshire.

Shropshire has a comparatively high numbers with EHC Plans and Statements and also a high number of children supported in mainstream schools. The introduction the Graduated Support Pathway in September 2017 should allow mainstream schools to continue to support children who do not meet the thresholds for an EHCP. This reinforces the need for training and support for all education providers, and for skill-sharing between the special and mainstream sectors that it is hoped the free school can in part provide.

SECTION FOUR: THE PROPOSED LOCATION AND SITE

This section describes the provisional site.

Full address and full post-code	Land at Squinter Pip Way, Bowbrook, Shrewsbury, Shropshire. SY58QB
	Googlemap location: google maps location
Size of site	Approximately 7 ha
Further details on site (for example, current use/your reasons for choosing it/further developments (e.g. housing) planned for area	Bowbrook is a village in Shropshire and a western suburb of the larger conurbation of Shrewsbury. Bowbrook is an area undergoing significant development in terms of housing and it is anticipated that the population will grow rapidly over the next few years. The land proposed for use is currently owned by the Local Authority and is not currently used. Shrewsbury holds the largest population of learners in Shropshire and as such is the area which creates the largest demand for SEND places and in particular SEMH and ASD provision. This would mean that travel to learn times on the whole would be kept to a minimum. The location also provides access to the road and rail networks making it for more accessible than other suitable locations in Shropshire. Whilst this is the preferred location at this time, there are also another 3 suitable locations all owned by the Local Authority that were identified as part of the Free School Bid. Using building bulletin 104 guidelines for SEND and Alternative Provision we estimate the school would require a floor area of between 2500m² and 2790m². The site will be made available to the incoming trust by way of a standard academy lease. The Council will retain the freehold.

This page is intentionally left blank

Shropshire Council
Letter by email to:
julia.dean@shropshire.gov.uk
cc. karen.bradshaw@shropshire.gov.uk

11 March 2019

Dear Ms Dean,

Local Authority special and alternative provision free schools bid

I am pleased to inform you that the Secretary of State has decided that your bid to establish a special school in your local authority should proceed to the next stage of the process – the trust competition stage.

The approval of your bid is subject to specific conditions set out in Annex A. We will need to receive written confirmation from the Director of Children's Services that you accept the conditions by 1 April 2019. Please email your confirmation to apspecial.FREESCHOOL@education.gov.uk.

The next step is to advertise the opportunity for potential trusts to apply to establish the new school. You must publish your specification on your website and send the link to your published specification to apspecial.FREESCHOOL@education.gov.uk within a week of this letter. We have included an induction guidance sheet which contains information and next steps.

As we have made clear in the published guidance, the final decision to open any free school depends on the Secretary of State formally entering into a funding agreement with the academy trust. The Secretary of State will only do so if he is satisfied that (a) there is a suitable site upon which we can construct and open a school on an agreed date and in a way that provides good value for money; and (b) the school will be ready to deliver at least a good standard of education, with a viable and sustainable number of places, from its first day of operation.

I would like to thank you and your colleagues for the commitment and time that you have shown in developing your bid.
Please note a copy of this letter has been sent to your DCS, Ms Karen Bradshaw.

Yours sincerely



Kathryn Prince
Free Schools Directorate

Annex A

The approval of your bid is conditional upon:

i. Fair and open competition

This process is intended to create open competition, which will be available to all types of proposer groups.

It is not designed for co-located schools where there is only one feasible proposer. This is particularly important where the new school will be co-located with an existing school. You and the co-located school in question must confirm that you understand and accept that another provider could win.

It is also crucial for you to give an equal chance to all proposer groups, whether or not you think they are likely to submit a high quality application – you cannot give information only to favoured proposers, or only to established providers. If we believe a competition is not treating all potential applicants equally, we may either terminate the process or coordinate the competition internally. The information in the bid will form the basis of the information local authorities will need to publish.

ii. Deliverability

LA to provide the site on a 125 year peppercorn lease without premium with Heads of Terms agreed within 3 months and exchange within 5 months of project entering pre-opening. LA to meet s278 and any ground abnormal costs requiring remediation pursuant to planning. It is noted that this is an s106 site and that the same should be provided clean and serviced by the developer.

The LA/applicant to engage with the Local Planning Authority (LPA) to arrange a meeting between the Head of Planning (or equivalent), the Director of Children Services, other LA and LPA representatives where appropriate, and a Department for Education official, to be held within 6 weeks of the Secretary of State's formal approval of the project. A minute of the meeting, setting out the strategy for, and prospects of, securing the

necessary planning permission in a timely manner, to be circulated and agreed by all parties within two weeks of the meeting.

iii. New provision

The process is to establish a new special free school and not to replace or expand existing provision. This is not a mechanism to close a school and re-open it as a special free school in a new building.

However, strong independent schools wishing to join the state sector may apply to become free schools on the condition that the new places that are created meet the specification and are in addition to the number of existing places that they plan to convert.

iv. Financial viability

The school must be affordable and sustainable within your local authority's high needs block funding allocations, and the high needs funding of other local authorities commissioning places. To enable prospective proposers to develop realistic applications including robust financial plans, you must be able to state clearly in the specification the number of places your authority (and any other local authorities) will be commissioning, at a cost of £10,000 per place and the top-up funding rates your authority and other authorities will expect to pay in addition to the place funding to secure the required provision.

v. Eligible places

For special schools, the provision is only for pupils with an EHC plan, or, without an EHC plan in accordance with the SEND Code of Practice.

Alternative Provision is: education arranged by local authorities for pupils who, because of exclusion, illness or other reasons, would not otherwise receive suitable education; education arranged by schools for pupils on a fixed period exclusion; and pupils being directed by schools to off-site provision to improve their behaviour. Pupils attending AP may or may not have an EHC plan.

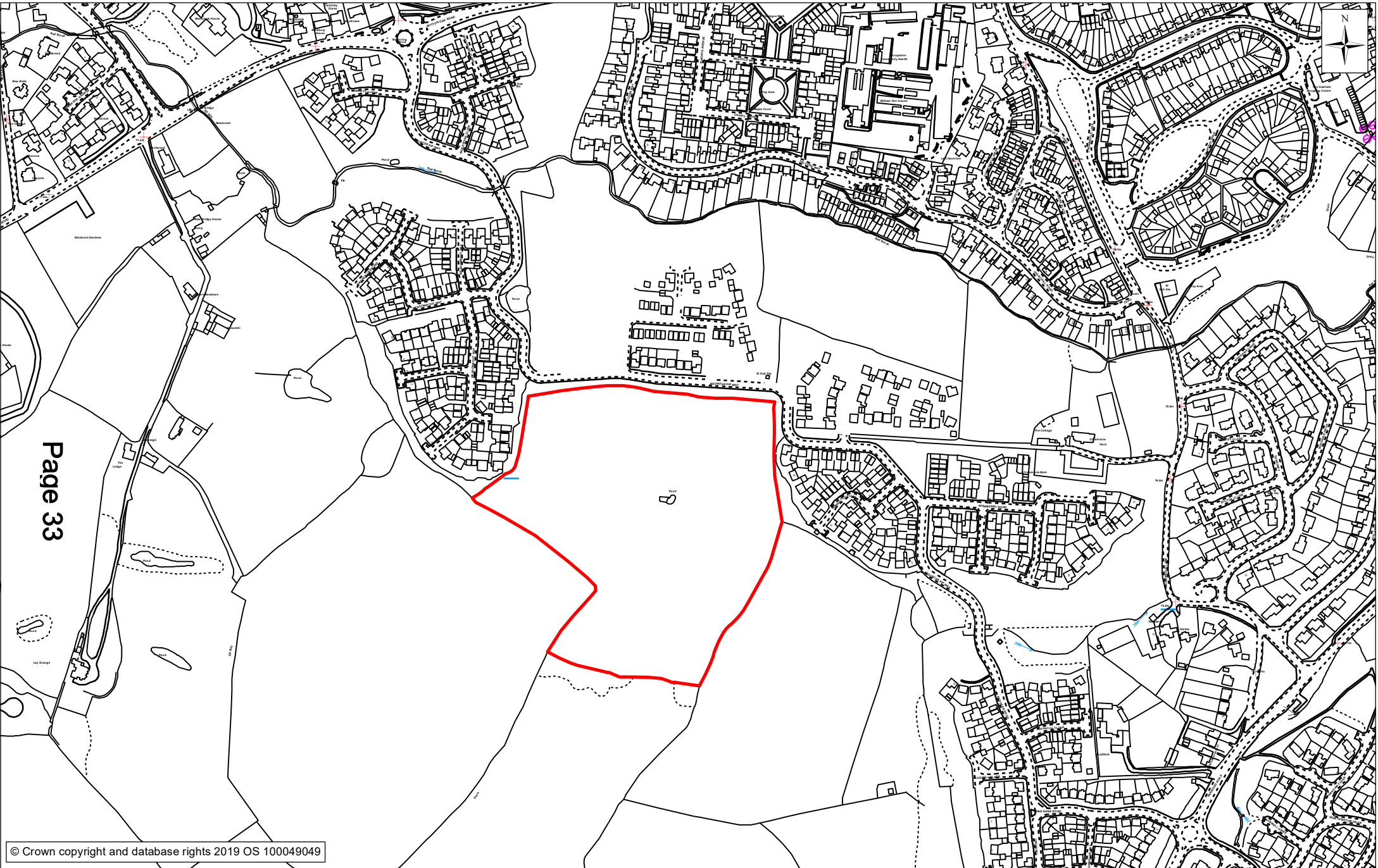
In many cases, the aim is for the child to reintegrate back into mainstream or move onto special education, after their placement. Where this is not possible, the Department expects schools and providers to work together to ensure that the young person can move on to suitable education, employment or training.

vi. Impact assessment

As part of the planning process for new schools, local authorities must also undertake an assessment of the impact of the proposal, both on existing educational institutions locally and in terms of impact on particular groups of pupils from an equalities perspective. This is to enable the

Secretary of State to meet his duties under section 9 of the Academies Act 2010 and under section 149 of the Equality Act 2010. Most local authorities will do this when putting together the specification, so in practice, we anticipate that it will just be a matter of providing the Secretary of State with a copy of their assessment.

However, in the unlikely event that the Secretary of State has concerns about the level or quality of analysis, he may require the relevant local authority to undertake further work on the impact of the proposed new school and/or the equalities assessment so as to ensure the effective discharge of the duties mentioned.



© Crown copyright and database rights 2019 OS 100049049



Shropshire
Council

Business Enterprise and Commercial Services

Shirehall, Abbey Foregate
SHREWSBURY
SY2 6ND

Title:

Land at Bowbrook, Shrewsbury

Drawing No:

Scale:

1:5,000

Date:

July 2019

Drawn by:

Property Strategy and Review

This page is intentionally left blank



Committee and Date

Cabinet

4th September 2019

Item

(leave blank)

Public

Approval of changes to parking strategy following endorsement by Cabinet Wednesday 3rd July 2019

Responsible Officer: Mark Barrow – mark.barrow@shropshire.gov.uk
Tele: 01743 258919

1.0 Summary

- 1.1 Part 1 and 2 of the Parking Strategy proposals was approved by Cabinet on 17th January 2018 and 11th April 2018 respectively. 17 of the 22 part 1 recommendations have been implemented, the new on street residents parking policy has been adopted in Ludlow and a detailed feasibility proposal exercise for on street residents parking has been completed in Bridgnorth.

New pay and display parking machines have been installed across the county. All new machines have facilities for cash, card and contactless payments. Digital permits and tickets are also being rolled out through the Mipermit system.

A number of issues have been raised following rollout including concerns with regards to increases in tariffs, the impact on the local economy, concessions for holiday lets and the reduction of on street resident permit provision.

Improvements to the parking service include improved ease of enforcement, improved customer satisfaction and more streamlined service with a large increase in chip and pin, contactless payments and digital ticketing.

The data available in the period following implementation and observations on the ground give evidence of a change in parking habits with an outward migration from on street parking bays to outlying off street car parks. The amendment proposals are intended to further refine the parking service, support ongoing development of Transport Mode Hierarchy and reduce environmental impact in our market towns. Further to endorsement by Cabinet on Wednesday 3rd July 2019 of the recommendations of the Performance Management Scrutiny Committee regarding the six-month review of the Parking Strategy, this report seeks approval to progress with the required stake holder and subsequent formal Traffic Regulation Order consultations to implement the agreed changes to the parking strategy.

2.0 Recommendations

- 2.1 That authority is given to proceed with the required public consultations to enable implementation of the following amendments to the parking strategy.
- i Changes to the geographical boundaries for qualification for residents on-street permits to the existing Red zone and Blue area residents

parking schemes in Ludlow are assessed and implemented if after full consultation any changes are deemed appropriate.

- ii To introduce concessions that allow, in appropriate circumstances entitlement by residents who hold on-street parking permits to also park within approved specified car parks that are in close proximity to on-street residents parking schemes.
- iii That all loading bays across the county excluding shared use bays should operate 24 hours a day 7 days a week.
- iv That when the number of on-street parking spaces available in any residents parking scheme is less than the number of properties, the on-street residents parking permit criteria restricting allocation to one permit per property, registered in the scheme, be increased to 2 permits per property subject to the completion of a residents survey where 51% or more of the returns indicate a preference and the local Member/s is/are in support.
- v To assist with the excessive demand for season tickets in some popular car parks it is proposed that the specified maximum number of resident permit and season ticket thresholds for all off street car parks are combined to give an overall maximum threshold for each car park.
- vi That annual permit concessions for holiday let properties located within an on-street residents parking scheme be provided. Entitlement to be one digital permit per holiday let property at a cost of £100 per permit which is equivalent to the cost of a residents on street permit.
- vii That the times of operation of the evening /overnight tariffs on Mondays to Saturdays in Raven Meadows multi storey car park, Shrewsbury are brought forward to by 2 hours to apply between the hours of 6.00pm and 8.00am.
- viii That on Mondays to Saturdays in Raven Meadows multi storey car park, Shrewsbury a 2 hour rather than the existing 3-hour tariff cap to the evening /overnight tariffs should apply.

2.2 That the Executive Director of Place in consultation with the Portfolio Holder, be given delegated authority to consider the outcomes of the consultation decide whether to implement recommendations i to viii following the public consultation, and to make, publish and confirm any TRO changes required as a result of the implementation of any of the proposed changes to the Strategy.

2.3 That the following amendments to the parking strategy are approved and implemented:

- i That digital tickets (primarily pay by mobile) are added as an additional payment option to the on-street pay and display service.

- ii That Shropshire Council absorb the convenience fee on all digital ticket payments

- 2.4 That the proposal for season tickets to be made available on the Shrewsbury Park and Ride service with an annual season ticket tariff of £200 per annum is considered within the on-going review of the service.

3.0 Opportunities and risks

- 3.1 It is anticipated that the implementation of these recommendations will further enhance the performance of the parking service with potential improvements for both customer and service delivery streamlining, promotion of Transport Mode Hierarchy and hence further address environmental issues.
- 3.2 Recommendations 2.1 (i to viii) will require appropriate stakeholder consultation to be undertaken and then consideration of the outcome of the consultation before deciding whether to proceed to implement those items. Should significant matters arise during the consultation that raise concerns about proceeding with any of the recommendations, the delegation to the Director of Place does not preclude providing a further report to Cabinet. Following a decision about the proposed amendments to the Parking Strategy there would then need to be formal consultation for any necessary revisions to Traffic Regulation Orders (TRO). Given current levels of resource this consultation work will take a minimum of 3 months to complete and a further 3 months lead in for implementation.
- 3.3 Recommendation 2.4 will be incorporated for consideration within the ongoing Park and Ride review and will not be progressed within the parking strategy review.
- 3.4 The Council is currently experiencing difficulties in recruiting additional traffic engineers, the absence of appropriate resource is expected to impact on on-going parking service development work. This work is of a specialist nature and current in-house expertise has been reassigned to general traffic management duties as part of the new highways structure. Options for the appointment of traffic engineering staff including potential apprenticeship opportunities are currently being explored.

4.0 Financial assessment

- 4.1 Based on current transaction figures the cost of Shropshire Council absorbing the convenience fee on all digital ticket payments, recommendation 2.3 (ii) is estimated to be around £7,500 per annum. As well as enhancement of the service for customers there are significant savings benefits associated with the purchase of digital tickets. The intention is to further promote digital permit purchase and the number of digital transactions are expected to increase, consequently the number of required journeys for cash collection duties should decrease.

It is anticipated that the proposed additional concessions for evening parking with Raven Meadows multi storey car park, recommendation 2.1 (vii and viii) will attract more customers and assist in retaining day time customers for evening and overnight parking, hence on balance these additional concessions should be cost neutral with existing arrangements.

Other than the above, the financial implications for implementation of all the proposed amendments involve officer resource to undertake the required consultations, TRO noticing costs and administration associated with implementation.

5.0 Background

5.1 Part 1 of the Parking Strategy proposals comprising a total of 22 recommendations including the adoption of standard banding levels and linear pricing was approved by Cabinet at its meeting on 17th January 2018. 17 of the 22 part 1 recommendations have been completed / implemented.

5.2 Part 2 of the parking strategy proposals was approved by Cabinet at its meeting on 11th April 2018. The new on street residents parking policy has been adopted within the existing residents parking schemes in Ludlow. The new policy is yet to be applied to existing schemes in Oswestry and Bridgnorth. A detailed feasibility proposal exercise has been completed in both High and Low Town, Bridgnorth involving local Members and resident groups, residents' questionnaires are now undergoing development. Appropriate consultation with local Members has been maintained throughout the process. Some provisional survey work has been undertaken in Oswestry.

5.3 Additional revisions to the Parking Strategy were approved by Cabinet at its meeting on 25th July 2018 and have been implemented, these include:

1. The provision of season ticket concessions for hotel, guest house, bed and breakfast, self-catering or holiday let establishments in specified Shropshire Council car parks.
2. Revocation of the previously approved 50% concessions on Sundays, Bank and Public holidays of the report to Cabinet on 17 January 2018) to the on-street parking at Mereside, Ellesmere.
3. The removal of all existing concessions for market traders with the exception of Ludlow where the existing concessions shall remain.
4. Provision of unlimited periods of parking on Sundays, Bank and Public holidays in Raven Meadows multi storey car park Shrewsbury for the flat rate of £1.50 per day.
5. Reduction in the proposed Band 1 tariff to £2.40 per hour.
6. The revocation from the on-street parking places TRO the part that

relates to the former on street resident voucher scheme in Shrewsbury.

7. The removal of the provision of weekly tickets, residents' permits and season tickets in Frankwell Riverside & Quay.

- 5.4 Further revisions to the Parking Strategy approved by Cabinet at its meeting on 5th September 2018 relating to the Reduction of Charging Hours in Ludlow and Shrewsbury from 8.00pm to 6.00pm have also, all been implemented.

All recommendations and approvals made by Cabinet to date relating to the Parking Strategy together with an itemised report on progress are listed in full within appendix 1 of the report to the Performance Management Scrutiny Committee, Wednesday, 5th June 2019.

- 5.5 Further to endorsement by Cabinet on Wednesday 3rd July 2019 of the recommendations of the Performance Management Scrutiny Committee regarding the six-month review of the Parking Strategy, this report seeks approval to progress with the required stake holder and subsequent formal Traffic Regulation Order consultations to implement the agreed changes to the parking strategy.

6.0 Recommendations for improvements to Parking Service subject to additional consultation.

- 6.1 Proposed changes to the geographical boundaries for qualification for residents on -street permits to the existing Red zone and Blue area residents parking schemes in Ludlow. Recommendation 2.1 (i)
Concerns have been raised and requests received for changes in permit qualification from one zone /area to another for certain addresses within the Ludlow schemes. It is considered that a best fit review should be undertaken to include consultation with residents and the local Member. If an amendment to the strategy is approved formal TRO consultation and approval will also be required prior to implementation.

- 6.2 To introduce concessions that allow, in appropriate circumstances entitlement by residents who hold on-street parking permits to also park within approved specified carparks that are in close proximity to on-street residents parking schemes. Recommendation 2.1 (ii)
A number of complaints have been received with regards to the increase in tariffs to the Riverside west elevated car park in Bridgnorth. Riverside west elevated carpark is unique in that its use is restricted solely for off street resident permit holders. This issue has been discussed with residents as part of the on-street residents parking review.

An amendment to the strategy is recommended that will allow residents who hold on-street parking permits to also park within suitable carparks that are in the vicinity of on-street residents parking schemes without having to purchase an additional off-street permit. Note, it is not proposed that this additional concession will be applied to any Shropshire Council car parks that currently have pay and display facilities. Rather as the review of on-street residents parking schemes progresses it is anticipated that some

carparks that are currently free and without restriction, could be restricted so as to be made available as overflow parking for on-street resident permit holders when on street parking is limited. For example, Riverside west elevated car park, Bridgnorth which is not a pay and display but a residents only off street car park is adjacent to the Friar Street / Cartway on-street residents parking scheme.

If an amendment to the strategy is approved formal TRO consultation and approval will also be required prior to implementation.

6.3 That all loading bays across the county excluding shared use bays should operate 24 hours a day 7 days a week. Recommendation 2.1 (iii)

It is considered that provision for loading should always be available and that there is a need for consistency across the county in order to avoid confusion. It is therefore recommended that all loading bays within the highway across the county operate 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

If an amendment to the strategy is approved formal TRO consultation and approval will also be required prior to implementation.

6.4 That when the number of on-street parking spaces available in any residents parking scheme is less than the number of properties, the on-street residents parking permit criteria restricting allocation to one permit per property, registered in the scheme, be increased to 2 permits per property subject to the completion of a residents survey where 51% or more of the returns indicate a preference and the local Member/s is/are in support.

Recommendation 2.1 (iv)

During the review of residents parking schemes in Bridgnorth, it has become apparent that the new policy will only provide 1 permit rather than 2 in most existing and proposed schemes, this reduction is of primary concern to residents.

Some residents have highlighted that not everyone within a scheme requires a permit therefore there is potential for relaxation of the policy. However, from an operational perspective it is important to ensure that when a charge is being made for the provision of a concession, in this case provision of an on-street parking space for residents in proximity to their homes, that although not guaranteed all of the time, a space should be available most of the time. Consideration also needs to be given to other highway users, vehicular access, other parking requirements for shoppers and visitors, as well as blue badge holders and access for deliveries etc.

The recommendation is that public consultation be undertaken with a view to amendment to the strategy enabling the reinstatement of 2 permits per property. Part 2 of the parking strategy could be amended as follows:

‘When the number of on-street parking spaces available in any proposed residents parking scheme is less than the number of properties registered in the scheme, resident permit allocation should normally be limited to a maximum of one per property. However, subject to the completion of a resident’s survey, where 51% or more of the returns indicate a preference and the local Member/s is/are in support, the allocation of 2 permits per residential property can be permitted.

If an amendment to the strategy is approved formal TRO consultation and approval will also be required prior to implementation.

- 6.5 To assist with the excessive demand for season tickets in some popular carparks it is proposed that the specified maximum number of resident permit and season ticket thresholds for all off street carparks are combined to give an overall maximum threshold for each carpark. Recommendation 2.1 (v)

There are 4 car parks where season ticket issue has exceeded 90% of the maximum allocations determined by the current strategy and specified in the TRO:

1. Innage Lane, Bridgnorth
2. Galdeford Zone B (Upper), Ludlow
3. Frankwell, Shrewsbury
4. Abbey Foregate, Shrewsbury

It is recommended that consideration be given to amendment of the strategy and TRO consultation be undertaken to combine the maximum number of resident permit and season ticket thresholds in to one.

For example, in Frankwell carpark the maximum number of Residents Permits currently specified is 135 and the maximum number of Season Tickets currently specified is 68. The new maximum threshold for combined issue would therefore be 203. If an amendment to the strategy is approved formal TRO consultation and approval will also be required prior to implementation.

The high usage of Frankwell and Abbey Foregate car parks in general is now of concern, one way of addressing this is to give consideration for season tickets to be made available on the Shrewsbury Park and Ride service with an annual season ticket tariff of £200 per annum, as recommendation 2.4, subject to consultation.

- 6.6 That annual permit concessions for holiday let properties located within an on-street residents parking scheme be provided. Entitlement to be one digital permit per holiday let property at a cost of £100 per permit which is equivalent to the cost of a residents on street permit. Recommendation 2.1 (vi)

A collective of proprietors of tourist accommodation in Ludlow are requesting reinstatement of concessions to enable guests to be able to park near their accommodation within the Ludlow shared use pay and display/ residents parking bays.

It is recommended that consideration be given to an amendment of the strategy to allow the issue of annual permits at a cost equivalent to that of a resident's on street permit, £100. Entitlement would be 1 permit per property that is registered as a holiday let within any on-street residents parking scheme. Holiday let permits will not include the 200-hour visitor parking allocation that is included with a resident's permit.

If an amendment to the strategy is approved formal TRO consultation and approval will also be required prior to implementation.

- 6.7 That the times of operation of the evening /overnight tariffs on Mondays to Saturdays in Raven Meadows multi storey car park, Shrewsbury are brought forward to by 2 hours to apply between the hours of 6.00pm and 8.00am.

Recommendation 2.1 (vii)

And

That on Mondays to Saturdays in Raven Meadows multi storey car park, Shrewsbury a 2 hour rather than the existing 3-hour tariff cap to the evening /overnight tariffs should apply. Recommendation 2.1 (viii)

The opening hours in Raven Meadows multi storey car park have been extended to 7am to midnight Monday to Saturday and 9am to 10pm on Sundays and Bank/Public Holidays. The charging hours in Raven Meadows multi storey car park have been extended to 24 hours a day, 7 days a week with a 3-hour cap on the parking periods between the hours of 8pm to 8am. Unlimited periods of parking on Sundays, Bank and Public holidays in Raven Meadows multi storey car park Shrewsbury have been also been introduced for a flat rate of £1.50. Raven Meadows is a band 2 car park, tariff £1.80 per hour.

The decision to retain free parking within all pay and display parking areas in Shrewsbury from 6.00pm rather than 8.00pm was made as a revision to the original strategy, without adjustment to the Raven Meadows multi storey car park proposals. This combined with the 3-hour cap on parking from 8.00pm is resulting in:

- i. Customers using the alternative on-street and off-street car parks rather than Raven Meadows multi storey car park in the evenings and overnight;
- ii. Customers not using Raven Meadows multi storey car park because of the tariff.
- iii. Customers deciding to exit Raven Meadows multi storey car park at 6.00pm and use the Premier Inn pay and display car park which provides a 24-hour parking period for £8.
- iv. Customers who use Raven Meadows multi storey car park for a period prior to 8.00pm having to pay a cumulative linear tariff for their period of stay up until 8.00pm and then if their stay goes beyond 8.00pm having to continue to pay the linear tariffs for up to a further 3 hours (until 11.00pm), after which the 3-hour cap applies.

If amendments to the strategy is approved formal TRO consultation and approval will also be required prior to implementation.

7.0 Recommendations for improvements to Parking Service not subject to additional consultations

- 7.1 Provision of digital tickets for On-street Pay and Display Recommendation 2.3 (i)

The rollout and availability of digital tickets in general has been well received and requests for this service to be provided for on-street pay and display have been received. This was omitted from the original proposals, at the

time there were some operational issues and some concern that this provision may result in some customers occupying premium locations for long periods, low turnover and denying access for other users such as blue badge holders, this has not materialised.

The recommendation that digital tickets (primarily pay by mobile) are added as an additional payment option for our on-street pay and display service can be undertaken fairly quickly if approved.

7.2 Shropshire Council to absorb the convenience fee on all digital ticket payments Recommendation 2.3 (ii)

Digital payments are now being purchased either online or pay by phone using Mipermit. Mipermit enables car park operators to accept electronic payments for Pay & Display car parking, residents and visitor permits, and season tickets. Each electronic permit is digital, no ticket is displayed in the vehicle. For each pay and display ticket transaction Mipermit charge a convenience fee of £0.10, the convenience fee is added to the cost of the parking purchased and currently charged directly to the customer.

As the strategy roll out / go live has established the number of Mipermit transactions have increased. Digital transactions are also proving more popular as awareness of the service develops and anxiety issues are overcome, more customers are registering for the service.

Digital payments using Mipermit rather than payments through the machines have the advantage of providing real time data, there are also advantages to the customer, they can pre-book or top up remotely, digital payments promote dwell time.

The number of cash transactions through pay and display machines has already reduced with the provision of chip and pin, card and contactless payment options. Cash collection from parking machines across the county is managed centrally by parking Services staff based at Shirehall. The technology within the new machines now gives the ability for parking services to monitor the accumulation of coinage within a machine, this technology has improved the day to day management of the cash collection service, cash collection operations are now better managed in accordance with known fluctuations in usage. The total number of visits to parking machines for cash collections during April 2018 was 683, this reduced to 563 during April 2019. To limit risk there are limits on the quantity of cash that can be carried in vehicles at any one time and as such multiple trips are often taken across the county.

It is considered inappropriate that customers wishing to purchase digital tickets are having to pay more for the service than those customers purchasing tickets at the machine. Given the monetary savings associated with digital payments, service efficiencies and carbon foot print savings it is recommended that consideration be given to Shropshire Council absorbing the convenience fee on all digital ticket payments. A target of 500 cash collection visits or less per calendar month is envisaged.

The recommendation that Shropshire Council absorb the convenience fee on all digital ticket payments can be undertaken almost immediately if

approved.

8.0 Conclusions

- 8.1 Any changes to the geographical boundaries for qualification for residents on -street permits to the existing Red zone and Blue area residents parking schemes in Ludlow will improve convenience of the service for residents.

Concessions that allow, in appropriate circumstances entitlement by residents who hold on-street parking permits to also park within approved specified carparks that are in close proximity to on-street residents parking schemes will improve the service for residents and promote transport hierarchy.

The operation of all loading bays across the county excluding shared use bays 24 hours a day 7 days a week will improve service provision.

The increase in availability of 2 permits per property for on-street parking spaces available in any residents parking scheme, will improve the service for residents.

The combination of the specified maximum number of resident permit and season ticket thresholds for all off street carparks to give an overall maximum threshold for each carpark will better facilitate demand and hence promote transport hierarchy.

The provision of season tickets on the Shrewsbury Park and Ride service will provide concessionary rates for commuters, hence freeing up availability in town centre car parks for visitors and promoting transport hierarchy.

The provision of annual permit concessions for holiday let properties located within an on street residents parking schemes will address access issues for guests and hence promote the local tourism economy.

The addition of digital tickets (primarily pay by mobile) as an additional payment option to the on-street pay and display service will provide parity with the off-street car park service and enhance service provision.

The cost of Shropshire Council absorbing the convenience fee on all digital ticket payments is estimated to be around £7,500 per annum. As well as enhancement of the service for customers there are significant savings benefits associated with the purchase of digital tickets.

It is considered that the proposed adjustments to times of operation and tariffs in Raven Meadows multi storey car park will be more attractive to customers, promote increase in use and hence enhance transport hierarchy.

- 8.2 The Council is currently experiencing extreme difficulties in recruiting additional traffic engineers, the absence of appropriate resource is expected to impact on on-going parking service development work.

- 8.3 The recommended amendments are intended to further streamline service delivery, enhance customer satisfaction, the local economy, ongoing development of the Transport Mode Hierarchy and address environmental issues.
- 8.4 To avoid the need to return to Cabinet delegated authority for the Executive Director of Place is requested to consider the outcomes of the consultation and decided whether to implement recommendations i to viii, and to make, publish and confirm any TRO changes required as a result of the implementation of any of the proposed changes to the Strategy. Authority is also requested to implement those recommendations that do not require further consultation.

9.0 Programme for implementation of proposed parking strategy amendments

Proposal	Programme
<i>Recommendation 2.1</i> i Changes to the geographical boundaries for qualification for residents on - street permits to the existing Red zone and Blue area residents parking schemes in Ludlow ii To introduce concessions that allow to also park within approved specified carparks that are in close proximity to on-street residents parking schemes. iii All loading bays across the county excluding shared use bays should operate 24 hours a day 7 days a week. iv Increased allocation to 2 permits per property. v Combination of specified maximum number of resident permit and season ticket thresholds for all off street carparks. vi Annual permit concessions for holiday let properties located within an on street residents parking scheme vii Times of operation of the evening /overnight tariffs on Mondays to Saturdays in Raven Meadows multi storey car park, Shrewsbury are brought forward to by 2 hours to apply between the hours of 6.00pm and 8.00am. viii A 2 hour rather than the existing 3 hour tariff cap to the evening /overnight tariffs on Mondays to Saturdays in Raven Meadows multi storey car.	Public Consultation September 2019 – November 2019 TRO Consultation January 2020 – March 2020 Implementation from: April 2020
<i>Recommendation 2.3</i> i That digital tickets (primarily pay by mobile) are added as an additional payment option to the on-street pay and	Implementation with appropriate promotions from September 2019.

display service.	
ii That Shropshire Council absorb the convenience fee on all digital ticket payments	

Note: Should significant matters arise during the consultation that raise concerns about proceeding with any of the recommendations, the delegation to the Director of Place does not preclude providing a further report to Cabinet The programme for implementation of any such recommendations may alter should that be the case.

List of Background Papers (This MUST be completed for all reports, but does not include items containing exempt or confidential information)

- Shropshire Parking Review (Initial scoping review) – May 2014
- Report on Shropshire Parking Strategy - Mouchel – January 2015
- Shropshire Parking Proposal Executive Summary Mouchel - January 2015
- Shropshire Parking Implementation Plan (Phase 1) Mouchel– November 2015
- Shropshire Draft Parking Strategy Cabinet Report 12 July 2017
<http://shropshire.gov.uk/committee-services/documents/g3418/Public%20reports%20pack%2012th-Jul-s2017%2012.30%20Cabinet.pdf?T=10>
- Current Shropshire Parking Strategy Appendix A4 Parking Charge Structure.
<https://shropshire.gov.uk/media/1360/parking-strategy-Appendix-a4-parking-charge-structure.pdf>
- New Parking Strategy Framework Part 1 – Implementation of the Linear Model
17th January 2018 Cabinet report
<http://shropshire.gov.uk/committee-services/documents/b12014/Cabinet%20To%20Follow%201%2017th-Jan-2018%2012.30%20Cabinet.pdf?T=9>
- New Parking Strategy Framework Traffic Regulation Order (TRO) decision report: Ludlow and Shrewsbury - Changes to On-Street Pay and Display and Loading, Cabinet report 25 July 2018.
- New Parking Strategy Framework Traffic Regulation Order (TRO) decision report:
- Reports to Cabinet 5th September 2018
<http://shropshire.gov.uk/committee-services/ieListDocuments.aspx?CId=130&MId=3845&Ver=4>
- Changes to off street parking places around the county, Cabinet report 25 July 2018.
- Parking Strategy Framework - Proposed Revisions - Reduction of Charging Hours in Ludlow and Shrewsbury
- New Parking Strategy Framework - Traffic Regulation Order - Changes to On Street Parking Places in Shrewsbury
- New Parking Strategy Framework - Traffic Regulation Order - Changes to Off Street
- Parking Places Shrewsbury

- Report to Cabinet 3rd July 2019 Parking strategy implementation six-month review
- Report of the Performance Management Scrutiny Committee
<http://shropshire.gov.uk/committee-services/documents/b13336/6%20Scrutiny%20Items%20-%20Parking%20Strategy%20Implementation%206%20Month%20Review%2003rd-Jul-2019%2011.00%20Cabinet.pdf?T=9>

Cabinet Member (Portfolio Holder)

Councillor Steve Davenport

Appendices

This page is intentionally left blank



Cabinet Date:
4th September 2019

Application by Bishop's Castle Town Council for Bishop's Castle Parish to be considered as a Neighbourhood Area

Responsible Officer Mark Barrow, Executive Director – Places
Email: Mark.barrow@shropshire.gov.uk Tel: 01743 258 916

1. Summary

- 1.1 This report seeks approval for the application by Bishop's Castle Town Council for the Parish area of Bishop's Castle to be considered as a Neighbourhood Area for the purposes of preparing a Neighbourhood Plan. (application attached as Appendix A, proposed area map as Appendix B).
- 1.2 Bishop's Castle Town Council made the application to Shropshire Council in May 2019 under the provisions of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990. In line with regulations Shropshire Council consulted on the proposed area for four weeks between 7th June and 5th July 2019. Eight responses were received to this consultation, none of which objected to the principle of identifying the proposed Neighbourhood Area.
- 1.3 It is Shropshire Council's role to decide if the proposed Neighbourhood Area is an appropriate area for the purposes of preparing a Neighbourhood Plan. This consideration should take account of any views expressed through the consultation process as well as information from the Town Council. The recommendation focusses solely on the extent of the area to be used in the preparation of the proposed Neighbourhood Plan. This recommendation does not deal with the proposed content of the Neighbourhood Plan, which are issues to be considered by Bishop's Castle Town Council in cooperation with Shropshire Council in due course.

2. Recommendations

1. Cabinet agrees the proposed Neighbourhood Area identified on the map in Appendix 2, covering the Parish of Bishop's Castle as an appropriate basis for the development of a Neighbourhood Plan and notifies Bishop's Castle Town Council accordingly.
2. Cabinet agrees that if the proposed Neighbourhood Area is approved, Bishops Castle Town Council will be able to prepare a Neighbourhood Plan for that area, which will be subject to public consultation, examination and local referendum as set out in Neighbourhood Planning Regulations 2012 as amended. Assuming any subsequent local referendum is successful, Shropshire Council's full Council will then be asked to adopt the final version of the Neighbourhood Plan.

REPORT

3 Risk Assessment and Opportunities Appraisal

- 3.1 The power to designate a Neighbourhood Area is exercisable under Section 61G of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990. Under Regulation 5(1) of The Neighbourhood Planning (General) Regulations 2012 an Area Application has to include a map that identifies the area to which the application relates and a statement to explain why the area is considered appropriate to be designated as a neighbourhood area and that the body is in fact a “relevant body” for the purposes of Section 61 G(2) of the Act. Bishop’s Castle Town Council is a relevant body for the purposes of the Act.
- 3.2 The relevant material (Area Application and Area Map included as Appendix 1 and 2 to this report) was received by Shropshire Council in May 2019 and as required by regulation, was advertised on 7th June 2019 for a period of four weeks. In advertising this information comments were invited through the ‘Get Involved’ section of the Shropshire Council website and e-mails circulated to all statutory consultees, as well as to adjoining Parish and Town Council areas. Shropshire Council received eight responses to this consultation, none of which objected to the principle of the proposed Neighbourhood Area.
- 3.3 In determining the application Shropshire Council must have regard to the desirability of designating the whole of the parish area as a Neighbourhood Area and the desirability of maintaining the existing boundaries of areas already designated as neighbourhood areas. In the event the designation is approved, it will be published on the Council’s website. In the event a designation is refused under Section 61G (9) of the Act reasons must be given and the decision publicised in accordance with Regulation 7 of the Regulations.
- 3.4 The designation of an appropriate area for a Neighbourhood Plan is to confirm the geographic area the Plan will cover. This does not set policies to be contained in the Neighbourhood Plan, or the thematic scope of that Plan. Indeed, the designation of a Neighbourhood Plan area does not commit the Parish or Town Council to producing or completing a Neighbourhood Plan. It is, however, a first important step in the process of preparing a Neighbourhood Plan.
- 3.5 When approved, Neighbourhood Plans form part of the statutory development plan for the area. The statutory framework covering the production of neighbourhood plans is therefore quite prescriptive and there is little risk for either Shropshire Council or Bishop’s Castle Town Council in following this carefully. However, it is important that a high degree of trust and cooperation between the Councils is maintained in order to reduce any risk of the inconsistency and conflict between the Neighbourhood Plan and those other parts of the Development Plan prepared by Shropshire Council.
- 3.6 The implications of Shropshire Council’s ongoing Local Plan Review is an important and ongoing consideration. The recently updated National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) clarifies that Neighbourhood Plans must support the delivery of the strategic policies of the Local Plan. Work on the Local Plan Review is well advanced, and was subject to a Preferred Site Allocations consultation which closed in February. Within the proposed neighbourhood area the Local Plan Review identifies Bishops Castle as a key centre, which includes a preferred housing guideline of 150 dwellings and 2 hectares of employment land between 2016-2036, with land off Welsh Street proposed to be allocated for the delivery of around 70 dwellings. Shropshire Council are currently considering the responses to this consultation with a view to preparing a pre-submission draft version of the Plan in March 2020 for further consultation, ahead of the Local Plan being submitted to the Government for Examination. It is particularly important that constructive discussions between Shropshire Council and the Town Council continue in the coming months to define the scope of the issues the Neighbourhood Plan will seek to address and the timeframe for

preparation to ensure the Neighbourhood Plan remains in general conformity with the emerging Local Plan.

- 3.7 A Neighbourhood Plan will, after passing through the relevant stages of consultation, submission, examination and the referendum, go on to become part of the statutory Development Plan for the area. By definition, the Neighbourhood Plan should be a product of the community and as such will contain policies that, whilst in general conformity with other elements of the Development Plan, should have its own distinct character. The degree of scrutiny to be applied to a Neighbourhood Plan through its examination process is dependent upon the scope of the plan, and it will continue to be particularly important for appropriate evidence to be produced to inform the Neighbourhood Plan. Statute provides that planning applications should be determined in accordance with the provisions of relevant Development Plan policies unless material considerations indicate otherwise. The weight given to the Plan thus remains to be balanced with other considerations when taken in the round by decision makers.

4. Financial Implications

- 4.1 The Localism Act and Regulations provide that the following costs would fall to Shropshire Council: delivering a supporting role particularly in the latter stages of the Plan's development; appointing an Examiner for the Plan; and conducting an Examination and holding a Referendum. Current provisions allow an application for these additional costs to be met, and a reimbursement of costs will therefore be sought from Central Government. It is considered likely the robustness of the Neighbourhood Plan Policies will be tested over time by independent Planning Inspectors on planning appeals made under Section 78 of the Planning Act. Members are advised that the liability for future appeal costs rests with Shropshire Council as Local Planning Authority and as such the usability of such plans and their impact on local decision making will need to be carefully monitored.

5. Background

- 5.1 Shropshire Council's localised planning approach supports Neighbourhood Plans being brought forward under the Localism Act and the 2012 Neighbourhood Planning Regulations, indeed the Council is legally obliged to do so. However, Shropshire Council is also committed to promoting and supporting other forms of locality planning for neighbourhoods as potentially more cost effective and sustainable alternatives to a full Neighbourhood Plan through Community-led planning, parish planning, design guides etc. It is acknowledged these other forms of locality planning do not form part of the statutory development plan, but instead can be considered as material considerations in planning decisions.
- 5.2 The Government's National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) supports the principle of Neighbourhood Plans and their status as part of the Development Plan. The NPPF states "*Neighbourhood plans should support the delivery of strategic policies contained in local plans or spatial development strategies; and should shape and direct development that is outside of these strategic policies*". It is also made clear that Neighbourhood Plans should not promote less development than set out in the strategic policies for the area, or undermine those strategic policies.
- 5.3 The development of a Neighbourhood Plan must be facilitated by the Town or Parish Council and will, in most cases, proceed with support and assistance from volunteers across the community. It is noted that Bishop's Castle Town Council have already begun early consultation with their communities and have agreed in principle grant funding from

Locality - the national organisation overseeing funding and technical support to Neighbourhood Plans on behalf of the Ministry for Housing, Communities and Local Government.

- 5.4 In due course and as part of the Neighbourhood Plan preparation process, Shropshire Council will consider whether the Bishop's Castle Neighbourhood Plan conforms to the adopted strategic policies of the Development Plan and, in agreement with the Town Council, put it forward for independent assessment. It will be the responsibility of Shropshire Council to arrange a local referendum to assess local support for the plan proposals and subject to a successful referendum outcome, a "yes" vote, Shropshire Council will have a legal duty to 'make' (adopt) the Bishop's Castle Neighbourhood Plan and bring it into force. This final decision to 'make' the plan will be a matter for full Council.

Consideration of Proposed Designation

- 5.5 The Council received eight responses to the recent consultation. These came from Church Stoke Community Council, Highways England, Historic England, the Coal Authority, Natural England, the Environment Agency, Welsh Water and the National Grid. None of these responses objected to the proposal. Nevertheless, information in these responses will be useful in the ongoing Neighbourhood Plan preparation. Historic England point out that the proposed area contains a varied range of designated and undesignated heritage assets. The response from National Grid confirms they have no record of any electricity apparatus in the proposed area.
- 5.6 As well as reflecting on consultation responses, Shropshire Council should also consider any other relevant issues. In doing so Council officers have had early discussions with representatives from the Town Council, specifically to discuss the extent of the proposal and to further understand the rationale for the area proposed.
- 5.7 Having had these early discussions, it is considered the proposed area, which accords with the parish boundary, is appropriate for the purposes of preparing a Neighbourhood Plan and that the proposed Neighbourhood Plan can therefore offer the opportunity to deliver some additional value through the preparation of locally relevant planning policies to support the delivery of appropriate development, whilst continuing to be in conformity with the strategic policies of the Local Plan Review.
- 5.6 Bishop's Castle Town Council must seek to ensure the future sustainable development of the settlement by providing detailed planning policies for their area. Whilst the exact scope and remit of the Neighbourhood Plan is to be discussed, at this stage it is clear there is an understanding from Town Council as to the general role of the Neighbourhood Plan and the type of policies it is likely to introduce. Further discussions will help to clarify this.

List of Background Papers (This MUST be completed for all reports, but does not include items containing exempt or confidential information):
Portfolio Holder:
Cllr Robert Macey, Portfolio Holder for Housing and Strategic Planning
Local Member:

Currently vacant, but previous member was engaged in the process.

Appendices:

Appendix 1: Area Application

Appendix 2: Proposed Neighbourhood Area

This page is intentionally left blank

Application to designate a Neighbourhood Area

Town and Country Planning Act 1990 Neighbourhood Planning (General) Regulations 2012

Town Clerk details:

Mr. Gwilym J. Rippon
Cert He Ceg, Fellow SLCC
CiLCA (Wales & England)
The Town Hall
Bishop's Castle
Shropshire
SY5 0BG

Email: townclerk@bishopscaletowncouncil.gov.uk

Tel No. 01588 638 141

Relevant body:

We confirm that Bishop's Castle Town Council is the relevant body to undertake neighbourhood planning in our area in accordance with section 61G of the 1990 Act and section 5C of the 2012 Regulations. This is a formal application by Bishop's Castle Town Council for the designation of a Neighbourhood Plan area for the purposes of developing a Neighbourhood Plan under the name "Bishop's Castle Neighbourhood Plan".

Name of Parish Council:

Bishop's Castle Town Council - agreed by the Parish Council 15th January 2019 minute number 14-19 (previously submitted), and included as Appendix A to this Statement.

Extent of the area:

Whole Town of Bishop's Castle as shown on map (previously submitted).

Justification statement:

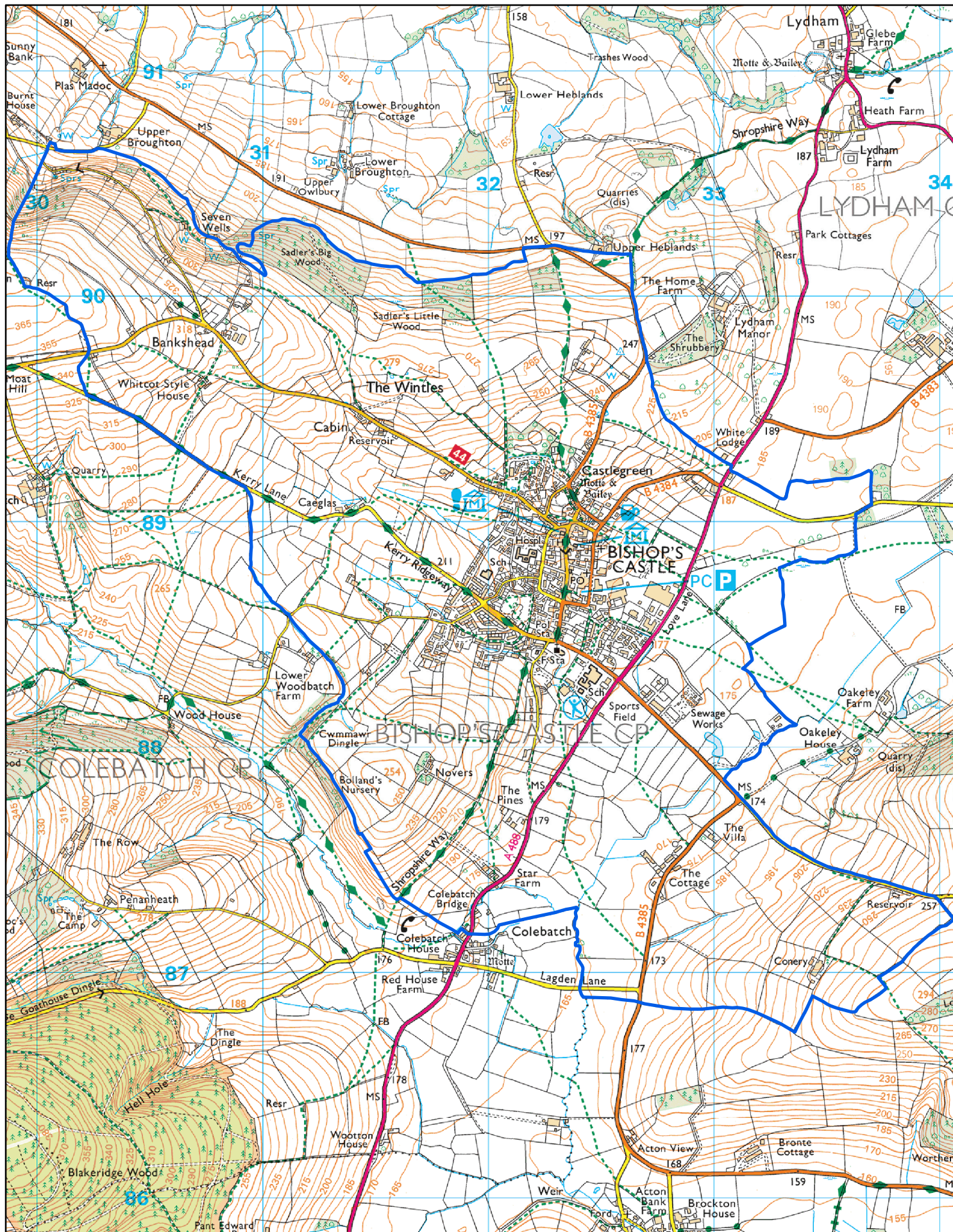
Bishop's Castle has been identified as a proposed Key Centre. The town is in south-west Shropshire close to the Welsh border and in 2016 had an estimated population of 1,970 people and contained an estimated 930 dwellings. The demographic profile of Bishop's Castle shows that children and young people make up a lower proportion of the town's population than in Shropshire as a whole.

Name: Gwilym J. Rippon

Position: Town Clerk, Bishop's Castle Town Council

Date: 20/05/2019

This page is intentionally left blank



This page is intentionally left blank



<u>Committee and Date</u>	<u>Item</u>
Cabinet 04 September 2019	
Audit Committee 12 September 2019	
Council 19 September 2019	
	<u>Public</u>

ANNUAL TREASURY REPORT 2018/19

Responsible Officer James Walton

e-mail: James.Walton@shropshire.gov.uk

Tel: (01743) 258915

1. Summary

- 1.1. The report informs members of treasury activities for Shropshire Council for 2018/19, including the investment performance of the internal treasury team to 31 March 2019. The internal treasury team outperformed their investment benchmark by 0.29% in 2018/19 and performance for the last three years is 0.29% per annum above benchmark. Treasury activities during the year have been within approved prudential and treasury indicators set and have complied with the Treasury Strategy.
- 1.2. During 2018/19 the performance of the Treasury Team delivered an underspend of £5.061 million compared to budget as highlighted in paragraph 10.4 of this report. This was mainly due to Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) savings following the Council's review of the policy. This underspend helped the Council to achieve an overall underspend at the end of the financial year.

2. Recommendations

- 2.1. Members are asked to accept the position as set out in the report.

REPORT

3. Risk Assessment and Opportunities Appraisal

- 3.1. The recommendations contained in this report are compatible with the provisions of the Human Rights Act 1998.
- 3.2. There are no direct environmental, equalities or climate change consequences arising from this report.
- 3.3. Compliance with the CIPFA Code of Practice on Treasury Management, the Council's Treasury Policy Statement and Treasury Management Practices

and the Prudential Code for Capital Finance together with the rigorous internal controls will enable the Council to manage the risk associated with Treasury Management activities and the potential for financial loss.

4. Financial Implications

- 4.1. The Council makes assumptions about the levels of borrowing and investment income over the financial year. Reduced borrowing as a result of capital receipt generation or delays in delivery of the capital programme will both have a positive impact of the council's cash position. Similarly, higher than benchmarked returns on available cash will also help the Council's financial position. For monitoring purposes, assumptions are made early in year about borrowing and returns based on the strategies agreed by Council in the preceding February. Performance outside of these assumptions results in increased or reduced income for the Council.
- 4.2. The 2018/19 performance is above benchmark for the reasons outlined in paragraph 10.4 of this report and has delivered additional income of £5.061 million which has been reflected in the final Revenue Monitor report for 2018/19.

5. Background

- 5.1. The Council defines its treasury management activities as "the management of the authority's investments and cash flows, its banking, money market and capital market transactions, the effective control of the risks associated with those activities, and the pursuit of optimum performance consistent with those risks".
- 5.2. The Council is required through regulations issued under the Local Government Act 2003 to produce an annual treasury report reviewing treasury management activities and the actual prudential and treasury indicators for 2018/19. This report meets the requirements of both the CIPFA Code of Practice on Treasury Management and the CIPFA Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities.
- 5.3. Changes in the regulatory environment place a much greater onus on members for the review and scrutiny of treasury management policy and activities. Minimum reporting requirements are that the Council should receive the following reports:
 - An annual treasury strategy in advance of the year.
 - A mid-year treasury update report.
 - An annual report following the year describing the activity compared to the strategy.
- 5.4. The CIPFA Code of Practice on Treasury Management states that these reports should be scrutinised by a nominated committee. These reports were scrutinised by the Audit Committee before they were reported to full Council for approval.

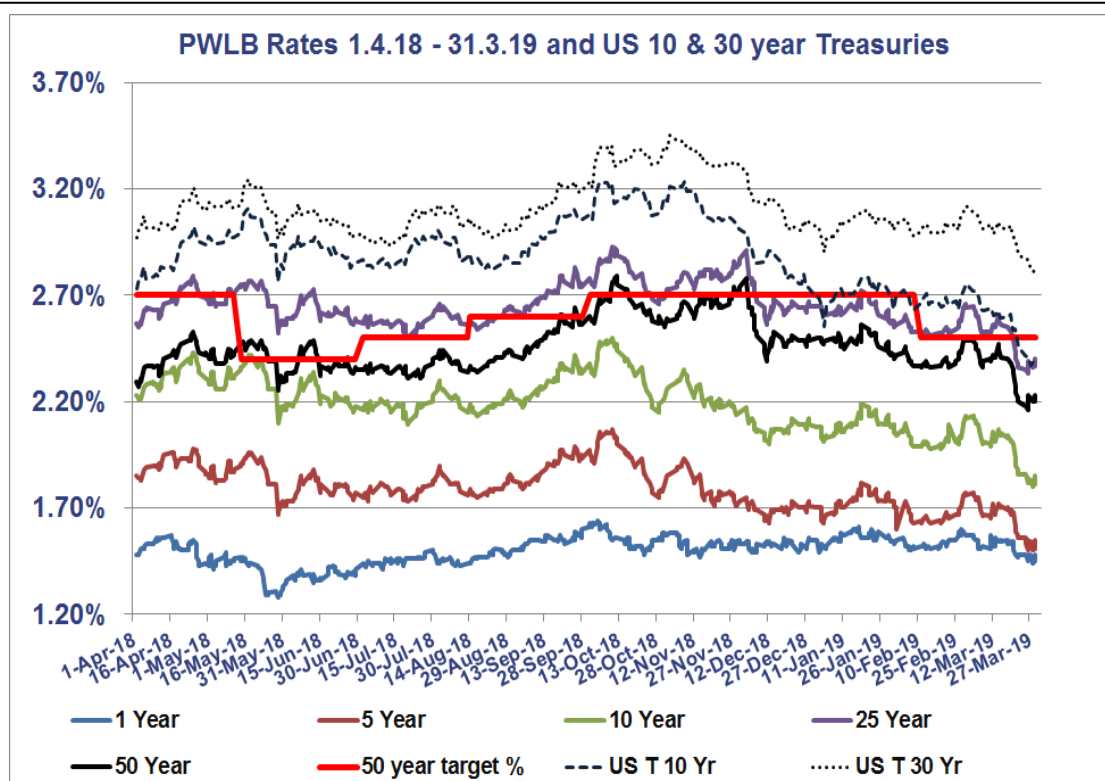
- 5.5. In addition to the minimum reporting requirements, the Director's and Cabinet also receive quarterly treasury management update reports for information.
- 5.6. The Treasury Strategy for 2018/19 was approved by Council in February 2018, the mid-year treasury update report was approved by Council in December 2018. This Annual Report sets out our actual treasury performance for the year and shows how the actual treasury performance varied from our estimates and planning assumptions.

6. Borrowing Strategy for 2018/19

- 6.1. The Council's only borrowing requirement identified within the Capital Programme 2017/18 to 2019/20 was self-financing prudential borrowing of £300,000 therefore no external borrowing was required but based on the prospects for interest rates outlined in the Treasury Strategy, the Council would adopt a pragmatic approach if circumstances changed when considering any new borrowing.
- 6.2. Short term Public Works Loan Board (PWLB) rates were expected to be significantly cheaper than longer term borrowing rates during the year therefore borrowing in the under 10 year period early on in the financial year when rates were expected to be at their lowest would be considered. Variable rate borrowing was also expected to be cheaper than long term fixed rate borrowing throughout the year.
- 6.3. An alternative strategy was to defer any new borrowing as long term borrowing rates were expected to be higher than investment rates during the year. This would maximise savings in the short term and also have the added benefit of running down investments which would reduce credit risk.

7. Borrowing outturn for 2018/19

- 7.1. The Treasury Team take advice from its external treasury advisor, Link Asset Services, on the most opportune time to borrow. Movements in rates during 2018/19 are shown in the graph below.



- 7.2. Members have previously been advised of the unexpected change of policy on PWLB lending arrangements in October 2010 following the Comprehensive Spending Review. This resulted in an increase in all new borrowing rates of between 0.75 – 0.85%, without an associated increase in early redemption rates. This made new borrowing more expensive and repayment relatively less attractive.
- 7.3. The table below shows PWLB borrowing rates for a selection of maturity periods. The table also shows the high and low points in rates during the year, average rates during the year and individual rates at the start and the end of the financial year.

	1 Year	5 Year	10 Year	25 Year	50 Year
02/04/2018	1.48%	1.85%	2.23%	2.57%	2.29%
29/03/2019	1.48%	1.55%	1.85%	2.40%	2.23%
Low	1.28%	1.50%	1.80%	2.33%	2.16%
Date	29/05/2018	26/03/2019	28/03/2019	26/03/2019	26/03/2019
High	1.64%	2.07%	2.50%	2.93%	2.79%
Date	04/10/2018	10/10/2018	10/10/2018	10/10/2018	12/10/2018
Average	1.50%	1.80%	2.20%	2.66%	2.47%

- 7.4. Following discussions with Link, as general fund borrowing rates were significantly higher than investment rates during the year it was agreed that if any new borrowing was required during the year it would be deferred in order to maximise savings in the short term and reduce credit risk by reducing investments. No new external borrowing was required in 2018/19.
- 7.5. The Council's total debt portfolio at 31 March 2019 is set out below:-

Type of Debt	Balance £m	Average Borrowing Rate 2018/2019
General Fund Fixed rate – PWLB	179.02	5.12%
HRA Fixed rate - PWLB	83.35	3.51%
Fixed rate – Market	49.20	4.10%
Variable rate	0	N/A

- 7.6. The maturity profile of the debt is evenly spread to avoid large repayments in any one financial year. The average debt period for PWLB loans is 20 years, market loans have an average debt period of 52 years. The total debt portfolio has a maturity range from 1 year to 60 years.
- 7.7. The Treasury Strategy allows up to 15% of the total outstanding debt to mature in any one year. It is prudent to have the Council's debt maturing over many years so as to minimise the risk of having to re-finance when interest rates may be high. The actual debt maturity profile is within these limits (Appendix A).

8. Debt rescheduling

- 8.1. No debt restructuring was undertaken during 2018/19. The introduction of a differential in PWLB rates on the 1 November 2007, which was compounded further following a policy change in October 2010 as outlined above has meant that large premiums would be incurred if debt restructuring was undertaken, which cannot be justified on value for money grounds.
- 8.2. Although these changes have restricted debt restructuring, the current debt portfolio is continually monitored in conjunction with external advisers in the light of changing economic and market conditions to identify opportunities for debt rescheduling. Debt rescheduling will only be undertaken:
- To generate cash savings at minimum risk.
 - To help fulfil the Treasury Strategy.
 - To enhance the balance of the long term portfolio by amending the maturity profile and/or volatility of the portfolio.

9. Investment Strategy for 2018/19

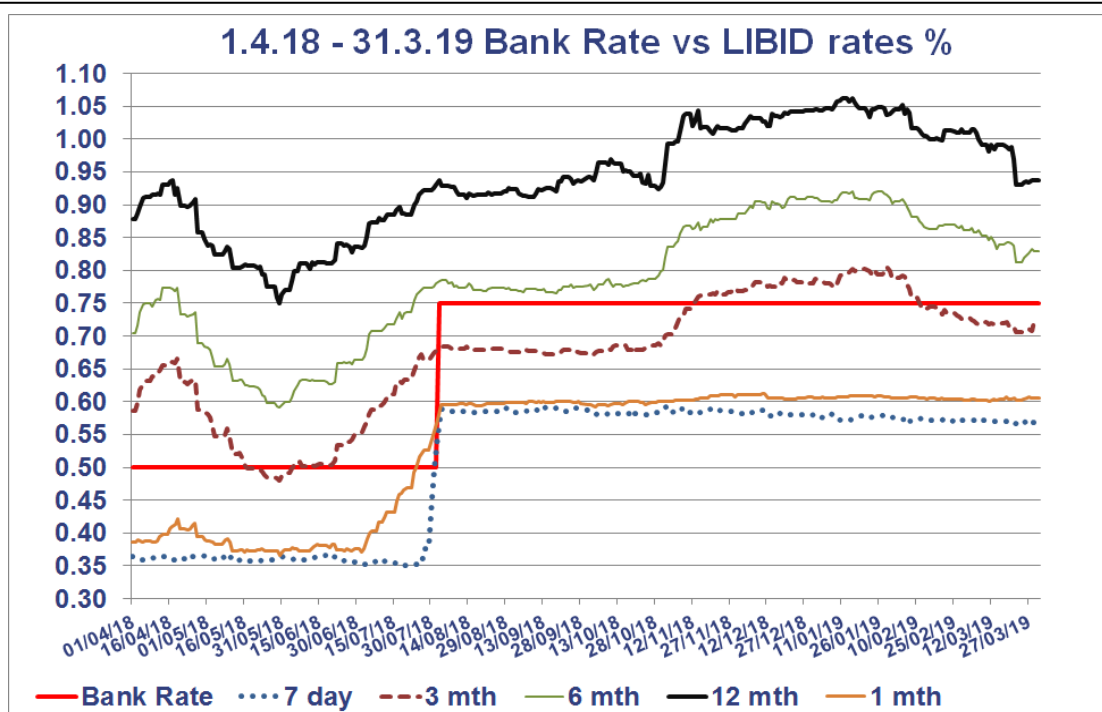
- 9.1. Our treasury advisor originally felt when the strategy was approved by Council in February 2018 that the bank rate would remain at its historically low level of 0.50% until December 2018 when a rise to 0.75% was expected. In August 2018 we saw an increase of interest rate by the Bank of England to 0.75%. This was a first increase in Bank Rate above 0.5% since the financial crash. Consequently, our treasury advisor's interest rate forecasts were reviewed and their updated forecast was approved by Council in December 2018 as part of the mid-year report. Their revised forecast took account of the increase in the bank rate to 0.75% in August 2018 and they expected it to remain at this level until September 2019 before increasing

again to 1.00%. However, the caveat with such forecasts was the major uncertainty surrounding Brexit and the impact this would have on the UK economy.

- 9.2. In 2018/19 investment of surplus cash was managed by the internal treasury team. The strategy for the in-house team was influenced by the need to keep funds relatively short for cash flow purposes. Lending continued to be restricted to UK banks, one overseas bank, three Building Societies, two Money Market Funds (AAA credit rating), Part Nationalised Banks, UK Government and other Local Authorities in line with the Council's policy on creditworthiness which was approved in the Annual Investment Strategy.

10. Investment outturn 2018/19

- 10.1 Bank Rate was increased from 0.50% to 0.75% in August 2018 and remained at that level for the rest of the year. Deposit rates continued into the start of the year at previous depressed levels but were on a gently rising trend in the second half of the financial year after the Monetary Policy Committee's decision in August to increase Bank Rate. Investment rates were little changed during August to October but rose sharply after the MPC meeting of 1 November was unexpectedly hawkish about their perception of building inflationary pressures, particularly from rising wages. However, weak GDP growth data after December, plus increasing concerns generated by Brexit, resulted in investment rates falling back again.
- 10.2 To counter the low investment rates and following advice from Link, use was made of direct deals with main UK banks, for various periods from three months to one year. Direct deals offered enhanced rates over the equivalent rates available through brokers. This provided opportunities to lock into higher, long term rates at times when it was thought they offered substantial enhancement over short term benchmark rates. Enhanced market rates when compared to bank rate has resulted in the total portfolio outperforming the benchmark. Use of instant access accounts with HSBC and Svenska Handelsbanken was continued, together with use of Money Market Funds with Aberdeen & Insight Investment. These accounts offered both instant access to funds and paid a rate which was higher than placing short term deposits through brokers.
- 10.3 Movements in short term rates through the year are shown in the below.



10.4 Throughout the year the average interest rate earned on investments was higher than budgeted. This resulted in the internal treasury team achieving a higher level of interest on revenue balances than budgeted. This surplus was in addition to an under-spend on debt charges due to no long-term general fund borrowing being undertaken in 2018/19. The total £5.061 million underspend was mainly due to MRP savings following a review of the Council's policy which helped the Council to achieve an overall under spend at the end of the financial year.

10.5 At 31 March 2019 the allocation of the cash portfolio was as follows:

	£m
• In-house short dated deposits for cash flow management	65.7
• In-house long dated deposits (up to 1 year)	28.0
• Other Local Authorities	33.0
Total	126.7

10.6 The following table shows the average return on cash investments for the internal treasury team during the year and for the last 3 years to 31 March 2019. Recognising the need to manage short term cash flow requirements, the target for the internal team is the 7 day LIBID rate.

	Return 2018/19	Return 3 years to 31 March 2019
	%	% p.a.
Internal Treasury Team	0.80	0.60
Benchmark (7 Day LIBID rate)	0.51	0.31

10.7 The conclusions to be drawn from the table are:

- During 2018/19 the internal treasury team outperformed their benchmark by 0.29%.
- Over the 3 year period the internal team's performance has been 0.29% per annum above the benchmark.

11. Compliance with Treasury Limits and Prudential Indicators

11.1 All borrowing and lending transactions undertaken through the year have complied with the procedures and limits set out in the Council's Treasury Management Practices and Treasury Strategy. In addition, all investments made have been within the limits set in the approved counterparty list. No institutions, in which investments were made, showed any difficulty in repaying investments and interest in full during the year.

11.2 Appendix B shows the Prudential Indicators approved by Council as part of the 2018/19 and 2019/20 (revised estimate) Treasury Strategies compared with the actual figures for 2018/19. In summary, during 2018/19 treasury activities have been within the prudential and treasury limits set in the Treasury Strategy.

List of Background Papers (This MUST be completed for all reports, but does not include items containing exempt or confidential information)

Council, February 2018, Treasury Strategy 2018/19.

Council, December 2018, Treasury Strategy 2018/19 Mid-Year Review.

Council, February 2019, Treasury Strategy 2019/20.

Cabinet, July 2018, Treasury Management Update Quarter 1 2018/19.

Cabinet, December 2018, Treasury Management Update Quarter 2 2018/19.

Cabinet, February 2019, Treasury Management Update Quarter 3 2018/19.

Cabinet, July 2019, Treasury Management Update Quarter 4 2018/19.

Cabinet Member:

David Minnery, Portfolio Holder for Finance

Local Member

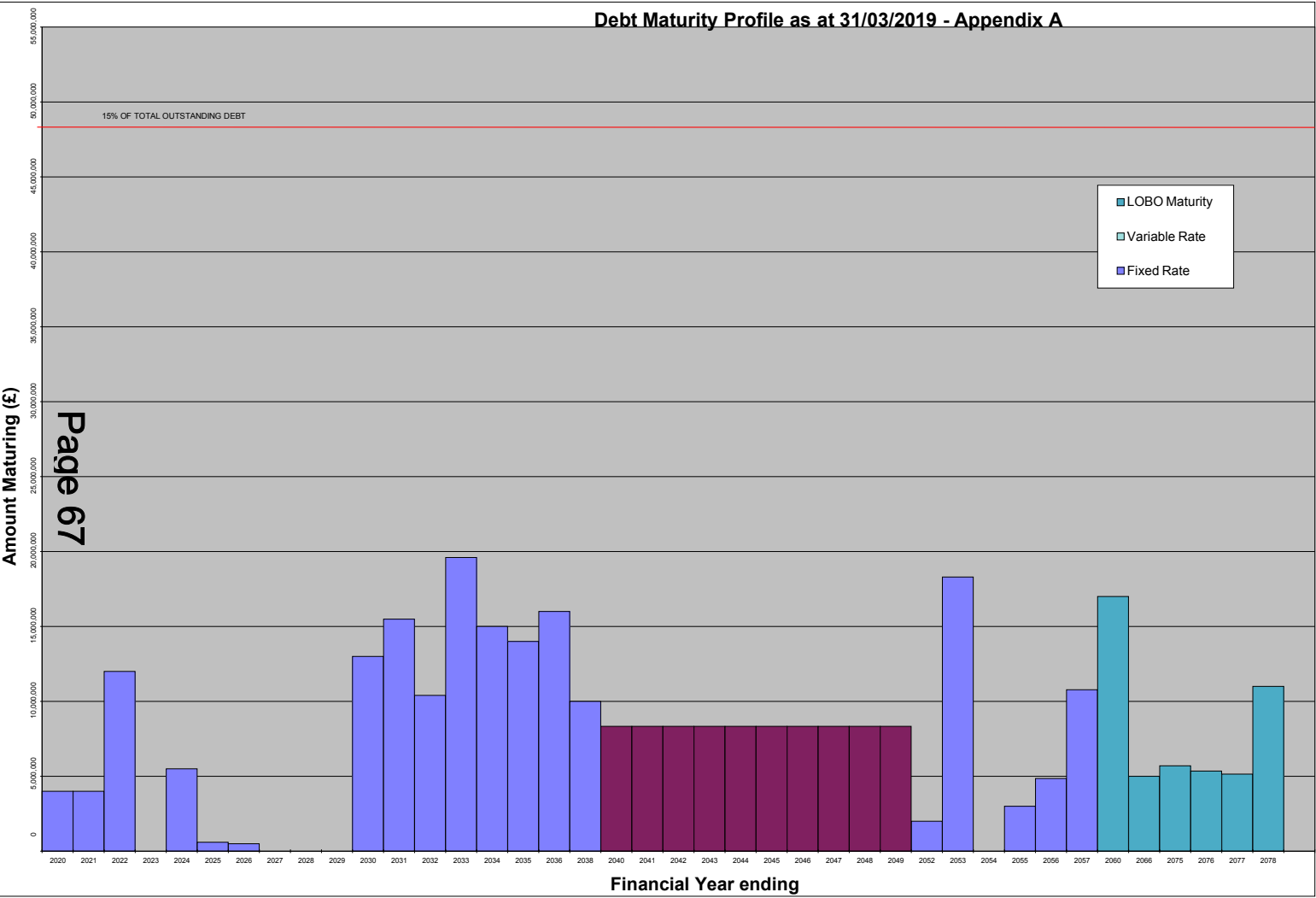
N/A

Appendices

A. Debt Maturity Profile as at 31 March 2019

B. Prudential Indicators 2018/19

	2020	2021	2022		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2038	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2060	2066	2075	2076	2077	2078				
Fixed Rate	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	0	5,500,000	800,000	500,000	0	0	0	0	13,000,000	15,487,000	15,400,000	16,000,000	15,000,000	16,000,000	3,000,000	8,330,000	8,330,000	8,330,000	8,330,000	8,330,000	8,330,000	8,330,000	8,330,000	8,330,000	8,330,000	8,330,000	8,330,000	8,330,000	8,330,000	8,330,000	8,330,000	8,330,000	8,330,000	8,330,000	8,330,000	8,330,000	8,330,000	8,330,000	8,330,000	8,330,000	8,330,000	8,330,000
Variable Rate	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
LOBO Maturity																																													



This page is intentionally left blank

APPENDIX B

SHROPSHIRE COUNCIL PRUDENTIAL INDICATORS 2018/19

- C1. The Prudential Code requires the Council to set Prudential Indicators in the Treasury Strategy and report performance against those indicators in the Annual Treasury Report.
- C2. The ratio of financing costs compared to the net revenue stream of the Council was lower than expected in 2018/19 due to net revenue stream being higher than estimated.

Prudential Indicator	2018/19 Revised Estimate	2018/19 Actual
	%	%
Non HRA Ratio of financing costs to net revenue stream	8.8	8.3

Prudential Indicator	2018/19 Revised Estimate	2018/19 Actual
	%	%
Non HRA Ratio of financing costs (net of investment income) to net revenue stream	8.2	7.6
HRA Ratio of financing costs to HRA net revenue stream	38.8	37.6

- C3. It can be seen from the tables that the authority was well within the approved authorised limit and the operational boundary for external debt for 2018/19.

Prudential Indicator	2018/19 Estimate	2018/19 Actual
External Debt	£m	£ m
Authorised Limit:		
Borrowing	457	312
Other long-term liabilities	103	103
Total	560	415

Prudential Indicator	2018/19 Estimate	2018/19 Actual
External Debt	£ m	£ m
Operational Boundary:		
Borrowing	407	312
Other long-term liabilities	103	103
Total	510	415

- C4. Gross borrowing was as anticipated due to no general fund borrowing being undertaken in 2018/19. A key indicator of prudence is that net borrowing should not exceed the capital financing requirement. It can be seen from the following figures that the Council continues to meet this prudential indicator.

Prudential Indicator	2018/19 Estimate	2018/19 Actual
Net Borrowing & Capital Financing Requirement:	£ m	£ m
Gross Borrowing (inc. HRA)	312	312
Investments	100	127
Net Borrowing	212	185
Non HRA Capital Financing Requirement	307	268
HRA Capital Financing Requirement	85	85
Total CFR	392	353

- C5. Non HRA and HRA capital expenditure were both lower than anticipated during the year. Explanations for these underspends were included in the 2018/19 final capital outturn report.

Prudential Indicator	2018/19 Revised Estimate	2018/19 Actual
	£ m	£ m
Non HRA Capital expenditure	51.9	49.5
HRA Capital expenditure	8.0	5.5

- C6. The level of fixed rate and variable rate borrowing were within the approved limits for the year.

Prudential Indicator	2018/19 Estimate	2018/19 Actual
Upper Limit for Fixed/Variable Rate Borrowing	£ m	£ m
Fixed Rate (GF)	457	312
Fixed Rate (HRA)	96	85
Variable Rate	229	0

- C7. The level of fixed rate and variable rate investments were within the approved limits during 2018/19.

Prudential Indicator	2018/19 Estimate	2018/19 Actual
Upper Limit For Fixed/Variable Rate Investments	£ m	£ m
Fixed Rate	220	83
Variable Rate	220	44

- C8. Longer term investments were held at the year-end due to the investment in Shrewsbury Shopping Centres.

Prudential Indicator	2018/19 Estimate	2018/19 Actual
Upper Limit for Sums Invested over 364 days	£m	£m
Internal Team	50	0
External Manager	30	0
Shrewsbury Shopping Centres	60	41

- C9. The maturity profile was within the limits set in the Treasury Strategy.

Prudential Indicator	2018/19 Upper Limit	2018/19 Actual
Maturity Structure of External Borrowing	%	%
Under 12 months	15	1
12 months to 2 years	15	1
2 years to 5 years	45	6
5 years to 10 years	75	1
10 years to 20 years	100	36
20 years to 30 years	100	27
30 years top 40 years	100	12
40 years to 50 years	100	7
50 years and above	100	9

This page is intentionally left blank



Committee and Date
Cabinet
4th September 2019

Item

FINANCIAL MONITORING REPORT – QUARTER 1 2019/20

Responsible Officer James Walton

Email: james.walton@shropshire.gov.uk

Tel: (01743) 255011

1. Summary

- 1.1 The report sets out the projected revenue expenditure for the whole of 2019/20 as at Quarter 1, and for capital sets out the expenditure up to the end of Quarter 1. For capital, any budget increases and decreases and any re-profiling of budgets between 2019/20 and future years are also set out for decision making.
- 1.2 The revenue monitoring within this report is based on financial information held for the first three months of the year, extrapolated to year end to produce an estimated outturn position. As the year progresses and further financial information becomes available, the quality of the estimates used within this report are expected to increase.
- 1.3 Variances in the overall projected position for the Council do not yet reflect all management action that can be taken. Management action instigated as a result of the Q1 monitoring projections identified in this report will be reflected in the projected outturn reported within the Q2 Monitoring Report.
- 1.4 The report identifies the current projections on delivery of revenue savings included within the forecast. To aid reporting of savings delivery the Council uses a RAG (Red, Amber, Green) rating to identify a rating for the delivery of savings proposals (more detail is provided in the report below). As at Quarter 1, evidence suggests that of the £18.490m of proposals to be delivered in 2019/20, £8.988m are rated as green – with a high degree of certainty of being delivered.
- 1.5 The Quarter 1 monitoring position suggests that £5.837m of the £18.490m savings planned are categorised as red, and further work is required within service areas to ensure that the total value of savings proposals is fully deliverable within the financial year. Furthermore, additional ongoing service pressures totalling a net value of £5.279m are already being highlighted, which service areas will need to address alongside delivering their savings.
- 1.6 Within this headline projection the following factors should be considered:
 - 1.6.1 The overspend relating to Central DSG needs to be resolved, but can be carried forward for a limited period without impacting on the General Fund Balance. This would improve the monitoring position by £1.558m in 2019/20.

- 1.6.2 A number of red-rated savings are not deliverable in the current year due to timing but are deliverable in the medium term. This presents a short-term issue rather than an unachievable saving, with the potential to still deliver an element of the saving within this financial year (which is not yet shown in the projections). This includes the following larger savings totalling £3.079m:
- Public Health Recommissioning across Adults, Children's and Public Health (H36, para 6.2 - £1.064m)
 - New Development Dividend (P72, para 6.2. - £1.025m)
 - Digital Transformation (R34, para 6.2 - £0.990m)
- 1.6.3 Service pressures relating to Home to School Transport (0.971m, para 6.3) and Children's Services staffing and agency costs (£0.520m, para 6.3) are being reviewed and an update will be provided later in the financial year.
- 1.6.4 Cabinet have taken decisions to remove approximately £1.3m savings from the 2019/20 Financial Strategy:
- Review of Waste Services (£0.700m P04)
 - Review of Bus Subsidies (£0.285m P64)
 - Passenger Transport Commissioning Savings in Learning and Skills (£0.364m C18)
 - CCTV monitoring service (£0.225m H36)
- 1.7 If management action is identified to deal with the key issues identified in paragraph 1.6.1 to 1.6.3, this has the potential to reduce the projected overspend from £7.955m to £1.827m which would bring the overspend down to a more reasonable level in relation to the General Fund Balance.
- 1.8 The key issues highlighted by this report are that:
- Without management action referenced in paragraphs 1.6 to 1.7 the projected revenue outturn position would be an overspend of £7.955m.
 - At this level, the projected General Fund balance as at 31 March 2020 would be £7.581m, which is significantly below the recommended level.
 - Management action across all areas of the Council is now required to attempt to bring the budget back into balance, as far as possible. As described below, the variance is currently projected within the 'red zone' and thus above what would be considered a 'reasonable' variance.
 - Without management action, there is a risk that savings proposals currently rated as "Amber" may be undelivered, which would have the effect of increasing any underlying overspend by £3.665m.
 - The projected capital outturn is £88.054m, in line with the current budget. This follows a net budget increase of £3.083m in Quarter 1.
 - Current capital expenditure of £5.486m, representing 6% of the budget at Quarter 1, with 25% of the year elapsed.

2. Recommendations

It is recommended that Members:

- Note that at the end of Quarter 1 (30 June 2019), the full year revenue forecast is a potential overspend of £7.955m;
- Consider the impact of this on the Council's General Fund balance.

REPORT

3. Background

3.1 Budget monitoring reports are produced monthly for Directors, and quarterly for Cabinet, reporting on the period from June (period 2) to February (period 11) of each financial year, highlighting the anticipated year end projection.

3.2 The monitoring reports track progress against agreed budget decisions, consider any budget changes (including re-profiling on Capital), forecast any significant variances to the budget, and enable corrective action to be taken to attempt to ensure a balanced budget at year end.

3.3 Revenue variances are reported on an exception basis depending on the total variance from budget, and the percentage change in projection in any one period.

Green Variance +/- 1% (or £0.05m if budget less than £5m)

Amber Overspend between 1%-2% (or £0.05m-£0.1m if budget less than £5m)

Red Variance over 2% (or £0.1m if budget less than £5m)

Yellow Underspend more than 1% (or £0.05m if budget less than £5m)

3.4 In addition, given the level of savings proposals identified for delivery in 2019/20, this report also includes a second RAG rating, specifically relating to the delivery of savings. The ratings are as follows:

Green – Saving identified, quantified and confirmed

Amber – Saving identified but not yet confirmed

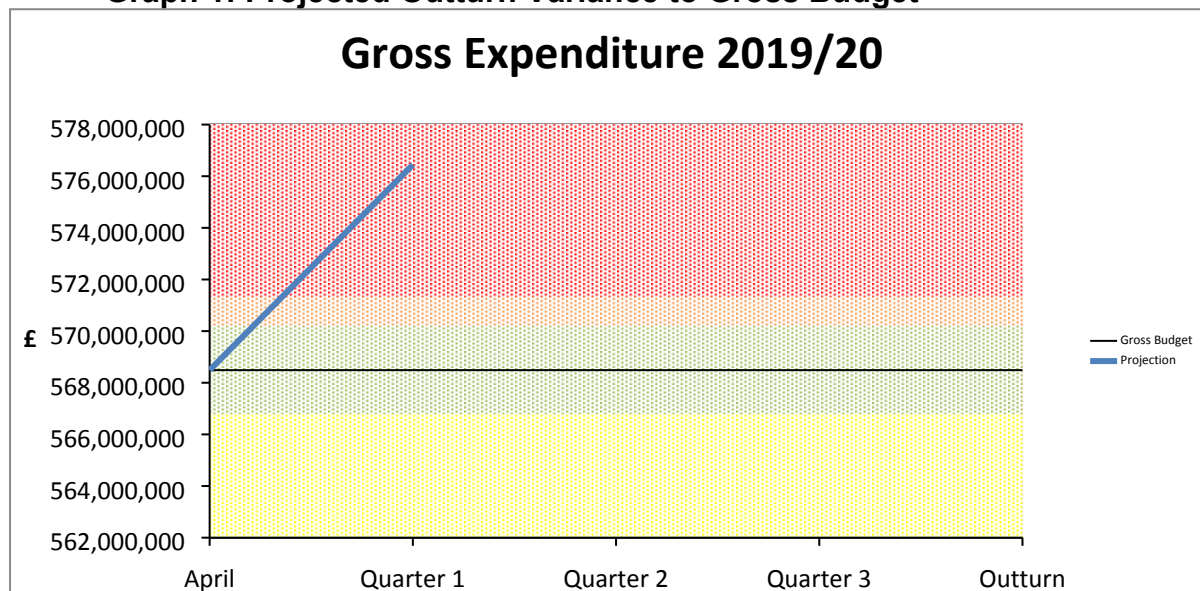
Red – Saving not achieved or unachievable

3.5 Capital schemes are also reported on an exception basis, based on being delivered within budget and the expectation of being delivered within scheme timeframe.

4. Revenue Monitoring 2019/20 Budget - Overall Position

4.1 The projected revenue forecast for the year at Quarter 1, shows a potential overspend of £7.955m (1.33%) on a gross budget of £568.489m (net £213.839m). The forecast year end position for the Council is revised each Quarter (monthly for Directors) and reported using the graph below. The area of the graph banded green shows the extent of variance from the budget that would be seen as reasonable given the size and complexity of the Council's budget. However, at Quarter 1 the projected year end overspend of £7.955m is falling within the red (danger zone) banding as shown in Graph 1 below.

4.2 Management action is required in order to reduce the projected year end overspend. The effect of any management decisions taken will be reflected in future reports.

Graph 1: Projected Outturn Variance to Gross Budget

4.3 The projected overspend of £7.955m for 2019/20 is presented below and analysed in more detail within Appendix 1.

Table 1: 2019/20 Projected Budget Variations Analysed by Service Area

Service Area	Revised Budget £'000	Forecast Outturn £'000	(Under) / Overspend £'000	RAGY Classification
Adult Services	107,661	108,589	928	G
Central DSG	-	1,558	1,558	R
Children's Services	49,800	52,650	2,850	R
Commercial Services	1,538	2,839	1,301	R
Corporate Budgets	(4,297)	(5,657)	(1,360)	Y
Finance, Governance & Assurance	2,393	2,391	(2)	Y
Legal & Democratic Services	506	559	53	A
Place	56,122	57,600	1,478	R
Strategic Management Board	6	(73)	(79)	Y
Workforce & Transformation	110	1,340	1,230	R
Total	213,839	221,794	7,955	R

5. Update on Savings Delivery

5.1 The savings projections for 2019/20 have been RAG rated in order to establish the deliverability of the savings and any potential impact on the outturn projection for the 2019/20 financial year. RAG ratings have been categorised as follows:

Red – Savings are not solved on an ongoing basis, nor have they been achieved in the current financial year. These are reflected as unachieved within this monitoring report.

- Amber – Savings have been identified on an ongoing basis in the current financial year, however there is no clear evidence to support the delivery as yet. The projected outturn within this report assumes these savings will be delivered.
- Green – Savings have been identified on an ongoing basis in the current financial year, with evidence of delivery.

The RAG ratings are updated monthly to determine progress on delivery.

Table 2: Update on Delivery of 2019/20 Savings Proposals

Service Area	Red £'000	Amber £'000	Green £'000	Total Savings £'000
Adult Services	1,618	1,796	1,983	5,397
Central DSG	-	-	-	-
Children's Services	364	399	145	908
Commercial Services	1,610	-	497	2,107
Corporate Budgets	-	-	4,103	4,103
Finance, Governance and Assurance	-	400	189	589
Legal and Democratic Services	20	-	45	65
Place	1,235	1,019	1,954	4,208
Strategic Management Board	-	-	-	-
Workforce and Transformation	990	50	71	1,112
Total Savings	5,837	3,665	8,988	18,490

- 5.2 The figures presented above show that 49% of the 2019/20 savings required have been rated as green with a further 20% with plans in place to be delivered (rated amber). Paragraph 6.2 below provides further detail on the red savings.
- 5.3 Managers have provided assurance that plans are in place to deliver the savings that have been categorised as amber, however as evidence of the delivery has not yet been identified, there is still a risk that these savings could impact on the outturn position for 2019/20. As the year progresses, these amber savings should gradually turn to green as the evidence becomes available. However, if the amber rated savings are not delivered as planned, the effect on the outturn position is shown in Table 3 below.
- 5.4 Non-delivery of the amber rated savings would result in a projected outturn of £580.109m, and a total overspend of £11.620m which would leave the General Fund balance at an unsustainable level.

Table 3: Effect of Non-Delivery of Amber Savings in 2019/20

	Quarter 1 Projected Variance £'000	Amber Savings £'000	Potential Outturn if Amber Savings not Achieved £'000
Adult Services	928	1,796	2,724
Central DSG	1,558	-	1,558
Children's Services	2,850	399	3,249
Commercial Services	1,301	-	1,301
Corporate Budgets	(1,360)	-	(1,360)
Finance, Governance & Assurance	(2)	400	398
Legal & Democratic Services	53	-	53
Place	1,478	1,019	2,497
Strategic Management Board	(79)	-	(79)
Workforce & Transformation	1,230	50	1,280
Total	7,955	3,665	11,620

6. Analysis of Outturn Projections including Delivery of Savings

- 6.1 The monitoring position detailed in Table 1 includes the current position on delivery of savings proposals for 2019/20 in addition to new monitoring pressures identified and one-off solutions to reduce the projected overspend. Table 4 provides further analysis of the projected overspends for each service area.

Table 4: Reconciliation of Monitoring Projections to Savings Delivery

	Quarter 1 Projection £000	Savings Pressure in 2019/20 £000	Ongoing Monitoring Pressures Identified £000	Ongoing Monitoring Savings Identified £000	One Off Monitoring Pressures Identified £000	One Off Monitoring Savings Identified £000
Adult Services Business Support & Development	(101)	-	-	-	59	(160)
Adult Services Management	25	-	-	-	25	-
Provider Services	(65)	-	68	-	107	(240)
Housing Services	140	140	136	-	112	(248)
Social Care Operations	40	200	-	-	925	(1,085)
Bereavement Services	(30)	-	-	-	-	(30)
Regulatory Services	(157)	-	-	-	-	(157)
Trading Standards and Licensing	(103)	-	-	-	-	(103)
Registrars and Coroners	(35)	-	-	-	-	(35)
Non Ring Fenced Public Health Services	303	207	155	-	-	(59)
Ring Fenced Public Health Services	911	1,070	43	-	23	(225)
Adult Services	928	1,618	402	0	1,251	(2,342)
Central DSG	1,558	-	1,558	-	-	-
Central DSG	1,558	0	1,558	0	0	0
Learning & Skills	1,548	364	1,264	-	9	(90)
Children's Social Care & Safeguarding	1,285	-	673	-	2,545	(1,933)
Early Help, Partnerships and Commissioning	18	-	-	-	62	(44)
Children's Services Management	(1)	-	-	-	-	(1)
Children's Services	2,850	364	1,936	0	2,616	(2,067)
Corporate Landlord	123	-	95	-	282	(254)

	Quarter 1 Projection	Savings Pressure in 2019/20	Ongoing Monitoring Pressures Identified	Ongoing Monitoring Savings Identified	One Off Monitoring Pressures Identified	One Off Monitoring Savings Identified
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Facilities Management	74	34	40	-	-	-
Strategic Asset Management	291	100	137	-	54	-
Property Services	96	-	155	-	-	(59)
Shire Services	0	401	-	-	-	(401)
Head of Commercial Services	717	1,075	-	-	-	(358)
Commercial Services	1,301	1,610	427	0	337	(1,072)
Corporate Budgets	(1,360)	-	-	-	13	(1,373)
Corporate Budgets	(1,360)	0	0	0	13	(1,373)
Audit Services	(50)	-	-	-	-	(50)
Finance	(19)	-	83	-	6	(107)
Pension Administration Services	0	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues and Benefits	72	-	270	-	-	(198)
Treasury Services	1	-	-	-	1	-
Commissioning Development and Procurement	1	-	-	-	5	(4)
Risk Management and Insurance	(6)	-	-	-	-	(6)
Finance, Governance and Assurance	(2)	0	353	0	11	(366)
Democratic Services	(18)	-	-	-	-	(18)
Elections	(5)	20	-	-	11	(36)
Legal & Democratic Services	75	-	-	-	79	(4)
Legal and Democratic Services	53	20	0	0	90	(58)
Director of Place	22	-	-	-	22	-
Head of Economic Growth	70	-	-	-	70	-
Planning Services	-	-	34	-	-	(34)
Economic Growth	(40)	-	-	-	26	(66)
Shrewsbury Shopping Centres	70	-	70	-	-	-
Broadband	0	-	-	-	-	-
Planning Policy	100	100	-	-	-	-
Head of Infrastructure and Communities	-3	-	-	-	-	(3)
Arts	0	-	-	-	-	-
Highways and Transport	267	335	-	-	39	(107)
Shropshire Hills AONB	0	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Partnerships	(80)	-	-	-	38	(117)
Leisure	143	-	-	-	158	(15)
Libraries	80	-	-	-	134	(54)
Museums and Archives	(7)	-	-	-	76	(83)
Theatre Services	2	-	-	-	2	-
Waste Management	696	700	-	-	10	(14)
Culture and Heritage Manager	157	100	-	-	57	-
Place	1,478	1,235	104	0	631	(493)
Strategic Management Board	(79)	-	-	-	-	(79)
Strategic Management Board	(79)	0	0	0	0	(79)
Customer Services	(28)	-	-	-	195	(223)
ICT Digital Transformation Project	1,481	990	500	-	-	(10)
ICT Services	(24)	-	-	-	63	(87)
Communications	(50)	-	-	-	-	(50)
Information, Intelligence and Insight	(109)	-	-	-	-	(109)
Human Resources & Organisational Development	(41)	-	-	-	-	(41)
Workforce and Transformation	1,230	990	500	0	258	(519)
TOTAL	7,955	5,837	5,279	0	5,208	(8,369)

6.2 The 2019/20 savings projected not to be delivered within the Quarter 1 position are as follows:

Ref	Directorate	Service Area	Description	2019/20 Saving Required (£)	Value Rated Red (£)
New to replace A15-A17	Adult Services	Housing Services	Housing Initiatives - Temporary Accommodation	140,000	140,000
A18	Adult Services	Social Care Operations	Provider market stewardship and micro-commissioning	200,000	200,000
P41	Adult Services	Non Ring Fenced Public Health Services	Negotiate contract savings upon renewal through better contract management	27,720	27,720
C18	Adult Services	Ring Fenced Public Health Services	0-25 PHNS to take over management of one EH hub	75,000	75,000
H26	Adult Services	Ring Fenced Public Health Services	Pathology tests to be contracted to single provider	30,000	30,000
H34	Adult Services	Ring Fenced Public Health Services	Review prescribing budget	80,000	80,000
H36	Adult Services	Non Ring Fenced Public Health Services	Recommissioning across Adults, Children's and Public Health	300,590	179,480
H36	Adult Services	Ring Fenced Public Health Services	Recommissioning across Adults, Children's and Public Health	1,631,160	885,328
C18	Children's Services	Learning and Skills	Passenger Transport commissioning savings in Learning and Skills	717,000	364,080
P16	Commercial Services	Facilities Management	Reduction in facilities management costs	55,000	33,850
P28	Commercial Services	Strategic Asset Management	Increased installation and use of solar panels	100,000	100,000
P34 & P39	Commercial Services	Head of Commercial Services	Land acquisition, development and investment	50,000	50,000
P66	Commercial Services	Shire Services	Innovation and efficiencies within Shire Services	126,100	101,100
P68	Commercial Services	Shire Services	Stretch income target within Shire Services	300,000	300,000
P72	Commercial Services	Head of Commercial Services	New Development Dividend	1,025,000	1,025,000
R30	Legal and Democratic Services	Elections	Elections reductions	20,000	20,000
P69	Place	Planning Policy	Infrastructure related to new development	100,000	100,000
P04	Place	Waste Management	Review of waste collection and recycling services	1,500,000	700,000
P29	Place	Highways and Transport	Review of concessionary travel	50,000	50,000
P64	Place	Highways and Transport	Review of bus subsidies	405,000	285,000
P80	Place	Culture and Heritage Manager	Heritage Buildings - New operating model	100,000	100,000
R34	Workforce and Transformation	ICT Digital Transformation Project	Digital Transformation	990,430	990,430
TOTAL				8,023,000	5,836,988

More detail on these is provided within the relevant service sections of Appendix 1.

6.3 A number of ongoing pressures have been identified within service areas, some of which relate to savings unachieved in previous financial years. Ongoing pressures identified at Quarter 1 are as follows:

Directorate	Service / Description	Nature of Pressure	Value (£)
Adult Services	Four Rivers Nursing Home	Staff budget	68,000
Adult Services	Housing - Temporary Accommodation	Demography	136,000
Adult Services	Public Health - CCTV Provision	Historic unachieved saving	154,860
Adult Services	Public Health - Out of Hours Call Service	Historic unachieved saving	42,770
Central DSG	High Needs Block	Demography	1,557,900
Children's Services	Home to School Transport	Demography / increased contract costs	971,100
Children's Services	Shrewsbury Training and Development Centre	Reduced income	49,100
Children's Services	Governor Services	Reduced income	50,100
Children's Services	DSG Contribution	Reduced income	193,500
Children's Services	Children's Social Care Placements	Demography	153,100
Children's Services	Social Work Teams	Staff budget	338,900
Children's Services	Children's Social Care Agency Costs	Staff budget	180,600
Commercial Services	Corporate Landlord	Increased contract costs / reduced income	95,190
Commercial Services	Facilities Management	Staff budget	39,770
Commercial Services	Strategic Asset Management	Staff budget	137,000
Commercial Services	Property Services	Reduced income	160,000
Finance, Governance and Assurance	Finance	Reduced income / increased supplies and services costs	82,610
Finance, Governance and Assurance	Revenues and Benefits	Reduced income (Housing Benefits subsidy)	270,000
Place	Planning Services	Staff budget	34,330
Place	Shrewsbury Shopping Centres	Reduced income	69,680
Workforce and Transformation	DTP - Single Front Door / Face to Face Review	Historic unachieved saving	500,000
TOTAL			5,284,510

Significant further work is required within service areas to find an ongoing basis for managing and funding these pressures so that further growth is not required within the Financial Strategy, leading to an increase in the funding gap.

7. General Fund Balance

7.1. The effect on the Council's reserves of the outturn forecast is detailed below. The Council's policy on reserve balances is to have a General Fund balance (excluding schools balances) of between 0.5% and 2% of the gross revenue budget. For 2019/20 the minimum balance required would therefore be £2.842m, although this is no longer considered to be an acceptable guide.

- 7.2. The more appropriate risk based target balance for the General Fund, as calculated in the Robustness of Estimates and Adequacy of Reserves 2018-24, reported to Council on 28th February 2019, is £20.400m in 2019/20, rising to £34.700m by 2023/24. These figures were significantly increased within the review, reflecting the remaining funding gap in these years as set out in the Financial Strategy, and the significant level of risk associated with the uncertainty over local government funding.
- 7.3. Based on the current monitoring position, the General Fund balance will reduce significantly at year-end, as shown in table 5 below. The projected balance will be significantly below the required risk assessed target.

Table 5: Projected General Fund Balance as at 31 March 2020

	£'000
General Fund Balance as at 31 March 2019	15,537
This Report – Projected Outturn	
Under/(Over)spend	(7,955)
Projected Balance at 31 March 2020	7,581

8. Movement in Capital Programme for 2019/20

- 8.1 The capital budget for 2019/20 is continuously being monitored and changed to reflect the nature of capital projects which can be profiled for delivery over a number of years. In Quarter 1 there has been a net budget increase of £3.083m for 2019/20, compared to the position reported at Outturn 2018/19. Table 6 summarises the overall movement, between that already approved, changes for Quarter 1 and the programme financing.

Table 6: Revised Capital Programme Quarter 1 2019/20

Detail	Agreed Capital Programme - Council 28/02/19	Slippage & Budget Changes Approved To Outturn 2018/19	Quarter 1 Budget Changes to be Approved	Revised 2019/20 Capital Programme Quarter 1
	£		£	
General Fund				
Place & Enterprise	37,276,536	9,688,906	30,135	46,995,577
Adult Services	3,600,000	1,308,190	3,209,291	8,117,481
Public Health	230,000	118,636	-	348,636
Childrens Services	14,628,959	2,418,062	(156,672)	16,890,349
Resources & Support	5,000,000	531,578	-	5,531,578
Total General Fund	60,735,495	14,065,373	3,082,754	77,883,622
Housing Revenue Account	7,600,950	2,569,707	-	10,170,657
Total Approved Budget	68,336,445	16,635,080	3,082,754	88,054,279
Financing				
Self Financed Prudential Borrowing *	4,252,000	2,065,709	-	6,317,709
Government Grants	38,254,230	3,295,074	3,082,754	44,632,058
Other Grants	50,040	892,245	-	942,285
Other Contributions	2,899,459	913,234	-	3,812,693
Revenue Contributions to Capital	4,214,293	315,178	-	4,529,471
Major Repairs Allowance	3,900,950	2,109,449	-	6,010,399
Corporate Resources (expectation - Capital Receipts only)	14,765,473	7,044,191	-	21,809,664
Total Confirmed Funding	68,336,445	16,635,080	3,082,754	88,054,279

- 8.2 Within the financing of the Capital Programme £4.529m is funded from revenue contributions. The major areas of revenue contributions to capital are the £1.000m approved towards essential repairs in relation to the Corporate Landlord estate and £3.200m in ringfenced HRA monies to new build schemes.
- 8.3 Full details of all budget changes are provided in Appendix 3 to this report. Significant budget changes across the life of the programme in Quarter 1 are:

Budget Increases

- Announcement of MHCLG Disabled Facilities Grant (DFG) of £3.209m.
- Department for Transport grant award for Phase 2 of the electric charge point installation scheme of £0.030m.

Budget Decreases

- Department for Education Condition grant has now been confirmed for 2019/20. The initial allocation in the capital programme was an estimate of £2.000m and the actual allocation has been confirmed at £1.843m, a decrease of £0.156m.

9. Actual versus Planned Expenditure to Date

- 9.1. The actual capital expenditure at Quarter 1 is £5.486m, which represents 6% of the revised capital budget at Quarter 1, 25% of the year. This is slightly low in comparison to the total budget, but in line with the average expenditure percentage at this period in previous years. All budgets are fully allocated to projects and will be monitored for levels of spend throughout the remainder of the year. Based on recent years, the capital programme has out-turned at around 85% of the outturn budget, which on average has been around 20% lower than the budget at this point in the year, due to further re-profiling later in the year.
- 9.2. The level of spend is slightly low across the programme in some areas, but equal to the level of spend in the previous year at this period. In terms of the major areas the spend position is as follows: Place 3% (budget £46.972m), Adult Social Care 6% (budget £8.117m), Public Health 21% (budget £0.349m), Resources & Support 22% (budget £5.531m), Children's Services 11% (budget £16.914m), HRA Major Repairs & New Build Programme 2% (budget £10.171m).

10. Capital Receipts Position

- 10.1. The current capital programme is heavily reliant on the Council generating capital receipts to finance the capital programme. There is a high level of risk in these projections as they are subject to changes in property and land values, the actions of potential buyers and being granted planning permission on sites. Table 7 below, summarises the current allocated and projected capital receipt position across 2019/20 to 2022/23. A RAG analysis has been included for capital receipts projected, based on the current likelihood of generating them by the end of each financial year. Those marked as green are where they are highly likely to be completed by the end of the financial year, amber are where they are achievable but challenging and thus there is a risk of slippage, and red are highly unlikely to complete in year and thus there is a high risk of slippage.

However, no receipts are guaranteed to complete in this financial year as there may be delays between exchanging contracts and completing.

Table 7: Projected capital receipts position

Detail	2019/20 £	2020/21 £	2021/22 £	2022/23 £
Corporate Resources Allocated in Capital Programme	21,809,664	114,288	-	-
Capital Receipts used to finance redundancy costs	-	-	-	-
To be allocated from Ring Fenced Receipts	9,292,158	3,920,518	-	-
Total Commitments	31,101,822	4,034,806	-	-
Capital Receipts in hand/projected:				
Brought Forward in hand	20,478,421	(4,829,823)	(8,799,629)	(8,799,629)
Generated 2018/19 YTD	2,569,772	-	-	-
Projected - 'Green'	3,223,806	65,000	-	-
Total in hand/projected	26,271,999	(4,764,823)	(8,799,629)	(8,799,629)
Shortfall to be financed from Prudential Borrowing / (Surplus) to carry forward	4,829,823	8,799,629	8,799,629	8,799,629
Further Assets Being Considered for Disposal	3,168,025	17,791,995	7,353,404	-

- 10.2. Capital receipts of £20.478m were brought forward from 2018/19 and £2.570m has been generated to date in 2019/20. A further £3.224m is currently projected as 'Green' for 2019/20, which mainly relates to the sale of Shrewsbury Golf Course Pitch & Putt (£3.000m) and £0.208m from the sale of HRA Right to Buy properties.
- 10.3. Based on the current programme and capital receipts in hand and projected as Green, there are insufficient receipts generated to finance the capital programme for 2019/20; the shortfall being £4.830m which may need to be financed from Prudential Borrowing if it cannot be addressed in year.
- 10.4. In 2020/21 there is currently a projected shortfall of capital receipts of £8.800m, which may need to be financed from Prudential Borrowing if they cannot be addressed by progressing the disposals programmed for future years. There is an urgent pressure to progress the disposals programmed for future years, to ensure they are realised, together with realising the revenue running cost savings from some of the properties. Considerable work is required to realise these receipts, with generally a lead in time of at least 12 to 18 months on larger disposals. In addition to the current expenditure commitments, the programme will also grow as new schemes are approved through the Capital Investment Board or if the Council further utilises the new flexibilities around the use of capital receipts for transformational revenue.
- 10.5. It is important that work progresses, to minimise the funding shortfall. Failure to generate the required level of capital receipts will result in the need to further reduce or re-profile the capital programme, some of which will occur naturally as part of the review of the delivery of schemes; or undertake prudential borrowing, which will incur future year revenue costs that are not budgeted for in the revenue financial strategy.

not include items containing exempt or confidential information)

Financial Strategy 2018/19-2022/23

Financial Rules

Appendices

1. Service Area Pressures and Actions 2019/20
2. Amendments to Original Revenue Budget 2019/20
3. Capital Budget and Expenditure 2019/20

Appendix 1

Service Area Pressures and Actions 2019/20Summary

Directorate	Budget £	Forecast £	Variance £	RAGBY
Adult Services	107,660,880	108,588,622	927,742	G
Central DSG	-	1,557,900	1,557,900	R
Children's Services	49,799,960	52,649,965	2,850,005	R
Commercial Services	1,538,400	2,839,453	1,301,053	R
Corporate Budgets	(4,297,060)	(5,657,348)	(1,360,288)	Y
Finance, Governance & Assurance	2,393,320	2,390,910	(2,410)	Y
Legal & Democratic Services	505,730	558,674	52,944	A
Place	56,121,840	57,599,763	1,477,923	R
Strategic Management Board	5,770	(73,450)	(79,220)	Y
Workforce & Transformation	109,920	1,339,744	1,229,824	R
TOTAL	213,838,760	221,794,234	7,955,474	R

ADULT SERVICES	Full Year			RAGY
	Budget £	Forecast £	Variance £	
Total	107,660,880	108,588,622	927,742	G

Adult Services Business Support and Development	Portfolio Holder Adult Social Services and Climate Change	3,447,290	3,346,659	(100,631)	Y
--	--	-----------	-----------	-----------	---

There is an expected underspend within Business Support and Development of (£0.101m) which is largely due a number of managed vacancies across the service. The vacancies are not sustainable beyond the short-term, but are not expected to impact on service delivery in 2019/20. A summary of the major variances are as follows:

- (£0.128m) projected underspend on Business Support staffing and costs associated with the posts, due to delays in appointing to vacant posts and staff movements within the service.
- £0.027 projected overspend on Joint Training and the Professional Development Unit which relates to increased service delivery costs and under achievement of income, some of this being due to increased savings targets in year.

Adult Services Management	Portfolio Holder Adult Social Services and Climate Change	2,653,490	2,678,223	24,733	G
----------------------------------	--	-----------	-----------	--------	---

There is an overall overspend of £0.025m due to one-off staffing pressures.

Provider Services	Portfolio Holder Adult Social Services and Climate Change	3,484,930	3,419,541	(65,389)	Y
--------------------------	--	-----------	-----------	----------	---

There is a projected underspend within Provider Services of £0.065m. The major variances are as follows:

- £0.019m projected overspend on external contracts. This is offset by (£0.027m) savings on preventative services contracts.
- (£0.210m) projected underspend across all Day Services. (£0.054m) is due to in year staffing vacancies. (£0.045m) is due to overachievement of day centre income and (£0.111m) is due to different treatment of client contributions, which is now apportioned between all of a clients' care services. We are seeing the corresponding pressure in social care operations so will move income budget here in year to correct.
- £0.92m projected historic overspend relating to Four Rivers Nursing Home, due to higher than budgeted staff costs, including agency of £0.068m and reduced income from self-funded clients of £0.023. This is due to a change in strategy of placing more council funded clients in the home as this is considered a cheaper alternative than placing externally. In order to reflect this strategy we will need to reconsider the budget implications within social care operations and move budget to

ADULT SERVICES		Full Year			RAGY
		Budget £	Forecast £	Variance £	
Provider Services to mirror strategy. • £0.034m projected overspend relating to the START teams, mainly due to staffing vacancies.					
Housing Services	Portfolio Holder Housing and Strategic Planning	2,895,100	3,035,025	139,925	R
There is a projected overspend of £0.140m across housing services. A summary of the major variances is as follows: • £0.194 projected overspend across Housing options service. This is due to on-going pressure within temporary accommodation of £0.136m and forecasted unachievement of £0.140m savings. Offset by staffing vacancies (£0.039m) and one-off use of grant monies and reserves (£0.043m) The savings applied to this budget will be reviewed in year. • £0.051m projected overspend in Independent Living. £0.027m of this is in the Home Improvement Team which is due to the high projected one off cost of equipment needed in order to carry out Home Improvements • (£0.107m) projected underspend on staffing costs due to vacancies that aren't considered sustainable in the longer term.					
Social Care Operations	Portfolio Holder Adult Social Services and Climate Change	90,652,430	90,692,589	40,159	G
An overspend of £0.040m is forecast within the Social Care Operations section of Adult Services. The major variances are as follows: • (£0.430m) projected underspend on all operational social work staffing due to delays in appointing to a number of staff vacancies. • (£0.008m) projected underspend within maintenance costs across social care operations mainly due to a projected underspend of maintenance of Occupational Therapy equipment which is offset by pressures on the maintenance costs for our Supported Living accommodation. • £0.116m projected overspend within Supported Living accommodation. • £0.200m projected overspend due to a RED saving on the revision of nursing/residential bed rates • (£0.540m) projected underspend within Assistive Services, which is in relation to the purchasing of occupational therapy equipment. It has been agreed that all equipment will be funded from Disabled Facilities Grant which sits under Shropshire Council's capital scheme. • £0.703m projected overspend on the net cost of care purchasing. We are currently anticipating that growth added to the 2019/20 budget for the gross cost of spot purchasing is adequate to cover the overall costs, however, predicting the level of growth is a difficult process so this is subject to an ongoing review throughout the year. The reasons for the projected overspend is an under achievement of income relating to client's contributions to care. Some of this income now falls into Provider Services, which will reduce the pressure in social care operations. There is also an overspend on our block contracts due to changes made since Budget setting mainly on the supported living schemes.					
Bereavement Services	Deputy Portfolio Holder Public Health	(247,870)	(278,084)	(30,214)	Y
Overall an underspend of (£0.030m) is projected as work on grounds maintenance has improved the cemetery areas and resulted in a greater number of burial plots available for sale, increasing Council revenues.					
Regulatory Services	Portfolio Holder Communities, Place Planning and Regulatory Services	3,066,740	2,909,725	(157,015)	Y
An underspend of (£0.157m) is projected due to a number of vacant posts within the service and the long term secondment of a Team Manager; plans are in place to appoint to the vacant posts and the budget for the Team Manager is required to be held substantively, therefore the underspend variance is not sustainable beyond the short term. A full review of Public Protection services will begin during Q4.					
Trading Standards and Licensing	Portfolio Holder Communities, Place Planning and Regulatory Services	960,050	857,011	(103,039)	Y
An underspend of (£0.103m) is projected due to a number of vacant posts within the service and long term absence; plans are in place to appoint to the vacant posts and therefore the underspend variance is not sustainable beyond the short term. In addition to underspends in relation to vacant posts, income generating activities in relation to parking enforcement are anticipated to exceed budgeted levels. These income generating activities are performed on a cost recovery basis and therefore any surplus is reinvested into the delivery of the services. A full review of Public Protection services will begin during Q4.					
Registrars and Coroners	Deputy Portfolio Holder Public Health	799,590	764,282	(35,308)	Y

ADULT SERVICES		Full Year			RAGY
		Budget £	Forecast £	Variance £	
An underspend of (£0.035m) is projected due to lower than expected Coroner fees and the anticipation of higher than budgeted Registration Fee income. The Registration service continues to operate commercially in order to maximise income and control its costs and has delivered £0.040m of savings in 2019/20.					
Non Ring Fenced Public Health Services	Deputy Portfolio Holder Public Health	(73,610)	229,693	303,303	R
Public Health services funded from Council budgets have been reviewed and savings have been made through the decommissioning of non-mandatory services and staffing restructures. The intention to close the Shrewsbury CCTV monitoring service as a saving has now been rescinded and therefore the operating costs of this service are a £0.225m cost pressure to the Council; this includes previously unachieved savings of £0.113m of the CCTV budget, discussions are ongoing with partner organisations in order to identify potential funding streams to offset annual operating costs however, following discussions with the leader, it is anticipated that any operating cost savings will not impact until 2020/21. In addition to this, a number of savings are not fully achievable in 2019/20 as they are subject to statutory time scales, such as 45 day consultation periods in relation to staffing restructures, leading to a delay in savings of £0.047m. Further savings previously identified and then agreed to be unachievable also remain on this cost centre.					
Therefore, non Ring Fenced Public Health services are projecting an overspend of £0.303m in 2019/20.					
Ring Fenced Public Health Services	Deputy Portfolio Holder Public Health	22,740	933,959	911,219	R
Services funded from the Ring Fenced Public Health grant have been reviewed and savings have been made through the decommissioning of non-mandatory services and from the realisation of synergies as Public Health has been subsumed within the Adult Services Directorate from 1st April 2019.					
A number of savings from the Ring Fenced funded services have been delayed and are therefore not fully achievable in 2019/20 as they are subject to statutory time scales, such as 45 day consultation periods in relation to staffing restructures of £0.261m. Therefore the Ring Fenced services are projecting an overspend of £0.911m in 2019/20. A restructuring of the Substance Misuse team to work more closely with the Adult Social Care commissioning team is anticipated to be implemented on 1st October 2019 which will result in redundancies from the existing Public Health team.					
Savings planned include the decommissioning of non-mandated services provided by Help2Change; this will result in staff redundancies and a reduction in services which will be complete by 1st September 2019.					
Further pressures on the Public Health budget include budget pressures due to unachievable savings identified in July 2018 and February 2019, however, the cost pressures remain on this cost centre and impact savings achievable; this includes pathology services, FP10 prescribing, inpatient beds and Children and Young People's hubs. In addition, cost pressures remain due to; increasing costs and expenditure on prescribing (identified nationally) which is expected to exceed budgeted levels, one off in year savings identified in 2018/19 have been subsequently removed from budgets in 2019/20 providing additional pressures and contracts without an allocated budget e.g. Shropdoc. Work continues to review services and budgets.					

CENTRAL DSG	Full Year			RAGY
	Budget £	Forecast £	Variance £	
Total	-	1,557,900	1,557,900	R

Central DSG	Deputy Portfolio Holder Education	-	1,557,900	1,557,900	R
--------------------	--	---	-----------	-----------	----------

The £1.558m overspend on Central DSG relates to the High Needs Block of DSG where a number of budget pressures carry forward from previous years. The budget pressure largely relates to independent special school placements and mirrors the national picture being reported by the f40 group of local authorities during a recent survey of high needs costs pressures. The responses concluded increasing demand for independent special school placements, and contributions from education towards joint social care placements as a result of increasing cost and complexity of children's needs.

CHILDREN'S SERVICES	Full Year			RAGY
	Budget £	Forecast £	Variance £	
Total	49,799,960	52,649,965	2,850,005	R

Children's Social Care and Safeguarding	Portfolio Holder Children's Services	30,321,620	31,606,704	1,285,084	R
--	---	------------	------------	-----------	----------

Although there are no unachieved savings targets in Children's Social Care and Safeguarding in 2019/20 the service continues to experience ongoing budget pressures which reflects the national picture.

The largest budget pressure being reported as at the end of Quarter 1 is a projected overspend of £0.990m caused by agency staffing costs in the social work teams. This pressure has continued from previous years. It is necessary to ensure that children who are looked after, on a Child Protection Plan or in children in need of a plan are adequately supported in line with statutory timescales and this will dictate that sickness, maternity or temporary vacancy must be covered in the interim through agency staff. There is also a heavy reliance on agency social workers due to the number of social worker vacancies and the challenges in recruiting to vacant posts. The service remains focused on recruitment and retention with the identification of a dedicated HR worker to support with the timely recruitment of social workers. The recruitment campaign for children's services has been reviewed and updated and we are part of two graduate programmes for social work including Frontline and Step Up. The service is also working to develop 8-10 social work apprentices. A retention payment has been made available to retain social workers in the teams that are hardest to recruit. There has been some success in recruiting to a number of social worker posts in the latest round of recruitment, however as a number of the new starters are inexperienced, agency workers will be required to stay in post for a limited time to support these new social workers until such time that they are able to take on full caseloads. Due to increasing caseloads as a result of increasing Looked-after-children (LAC) numbers in 2018-19 there are currently 16 additional capacity agency social workers who are not covering vacant posts but taking on additional caseloads or supporting ASYE's with their caseloads. It is estimated that £0.436m of the £0.990m projected overspend relates to these additional capacity agency workers. This budget pressure is anticipated to reduce throughout the year.

There is a highly complex financial position across Children's Placements in 2019/20. In the summer of 2018 a detailed Children's Placements growth modelling exercise was undertaken to understand the budget required for Children's placements for 2019/20 and ongoing taking account of a projected increase in Looked-after-children (LAC) numbers, contributions towards these placements from other partners and existing strategies to manage the budget pressures e.g. growth of internal residential homes. The result of this exercise was to build £2.294m expenditure growth into the Children's Placements budget for 2019/20 with this growth allocated across both residential and fostering placements as forecast in the growth modelling exercise. As at Quarter 1, due to this growth in budget there is actually a forecast

underspend of £0.974m on external residential placements and both internal and external fostering budgets. The financial position in this area is volatile and can swing significantly from period to period.

At the end of the 2018/19 financial year, the Council embarked on a strategy to develop additional in-house internal residential provision. There has been capital investment of £0.710m to acquire 2 properties with the aim that these 2 children's homes will deliver revenue savings through supporting a few of the most complex children at a lower cost than the market rate. Over the summer, the 2 properties will be renovated and an Ofsted registration application will be prepared and submitted. The homes are anticipated to open in late 2019 or early 2020, once Ofsted have inspected and assessed the homes and staff have been recruited to. In the meantime, there is a projected overspend of £0.264m from the work required in this interim period until these new homes are open, however this is being categorised as a one-off pressure as the homes should generate savings on external placements once fully operational.

Children's Safeguarding are committed to increasing foster placement sufficiency so that the Council can care for more looked after children within a family environment. This is not only in the best interests of the majority of looked after children but will lead to significant financial savings. The aim is to increase the pool of foster carers and look to identify and support foster carers with looking after more complex children. This will reduce demand for expensive residential provision. An ongoing monitoring pressure of £0.224m relates to increased capacity built into the Children's Placement Service to enable the recruitment of more carers and retain and support current carers. A business case was approved to permit this.

Elsewhere, there is also an ongoing budget monitoring pressure of £0.258m being reported in the Adoption Service. This relates specifically to Special Guardianship Allowances. No growth was built into the budget for 2019/20, however we have continued to see an increase in Special Guardianship Orders issued. These are less costly options than residential or fostering placements and give a child more permanence than a regular fostering arrangement. The increase in SGOs mirrors the national trend where there has been a steep increase in the number of SGOs over the past 8 years.

There is an ongoing pressure of £0.115m against the Leaving Care Team. Following changes in statutory guidance that mean that; Personal Advisors are now required to offer support to all care leavers up until the age of 25 years (an increase from the previous age of 21 years), this means that young people will be remaining in the service for longer increasing capacity issues within the team. As a result of this and recommendations from a Department for Education National Advisor on Care Leavers and a "requires improvement" Ofsted judgement, a number of strategies have been put in place to address this. One such strategy that was agreed via a business case was to increase the number of Personal Advisors in the team and to enhance the offer available to care leavers. This explains the majority of this £0.115m projected overspend.

There is a one-off pressure of £0.199m in the Disabled Children's Team. The majority of this relates to an increase in Disabled Children's Team Direct Payments while some of this overspend relates to the one-off retention payments paid to Social Workers mentioned earlier.

The remaining £0.209m forecast overspend relates to one-off monitoring pressures on non-staffing budgets such as transport recharges and interpreting fees across several social work teams.

Early Help, Partnerships and Commissioning	Portfolio Holder Children's Services	2,103,750	2,122,167	18,417	G
Minor Variation from budget at Quarter 1					
Children's Services Management	Portfolio Holder Children's Services	334,860	333,513	(1,347)	Y
Minor Variation from budget at Quarter 1					
Learning and Skills	Deputy Portfolio Holder Education	17,039,730	18,587,580	1,587,450	R

The latest position reflects unachieved savings within Home to School Transport. On 22nd May 2019, a paper was presented to Cabinet on the discretionary areas of School and College Transport comprising; Nursery SEND pupil transport, SEND post 16 students and post 16 mainstream students. This paper followed an extensive seven week consultation process and recommended a number of revised policy changes to these discretionary areas to deliver savings taking account of concerns raised by parents and carers within the consultation process. The revised recommendations that were approved by Cabinet will deliver £0.110m of the original £0.203m proposed savings that were consulted on. To address this shortfall the Passenger Transport team will continue to develop other innovative savings strategies such as Personal Transport Budgets, Independent Travel Training, and reducing costs in areas such as single occupancy taxis, TMBSS and Exclusion Transport. As some of these strategies can only be implemented from the start of the new academic year, it is estimated that £0.353m of the total £0.717m savings target will be delivered with £0.364m unachieved in year.

There is also a shortfall in savings being reported against the Learning and Skills Business Support redesign savings proposal. A restructure of the service was implemented, however £0.022m of the original savings target remains unachieved.

As well as unachieved savings targets, Learning and Skills' projected overspend results from reductions in Central Government grants, specifically the loss of Dedicated Schools Grant funding. This was a direct result of a baselining exercise undertaken by the Department for Education to remove any Dedicated Schools Grant funding that did not meet strict criteria that constitutes a historic spending commitment, but that fund statutory functions that the Council is required to undertake. The pressure which has continued from 2018/19 is £0.194m.

There is also a budget pressure of £0.050m in Governor Services. A redesign of Governor Services has already been implemented and the consequence of this has been a reduction in the size of the team with the Casual Governor Services Clerks ceasing to be employed by the Council from 1st April 2019, now employed directly by schools/MATs. The revised model of a Governor advisory service has not delivered the level of buyback income from schools to cover its costs. This service will cease to operate at the end of the financial year, and as such is a one off pressure.

Additionally, there is a forecast overspend of £0.973m in Home to School Transport largely as a consequence of an increase in the Special Education Needs cohort. SEN passenger numbers have increased from 690 in September 2015 to 767 in September 2017 and are projected to continue to increase 5-7% a year.

The cost pressures above are partially offset by one-off underspends totalling £0.034m.

COMMERCIAL SERVICES	Full Year			RAGY
	Budget £	Forecast £	Variance £	
Total	1,538,400	2,839,453	1,301,053	R

Head of Commercial Services	Deputy Leader and Portfolio Holder Assets, Economic Growth and Regeneration	(231,220)	485,721	716,941	R
------------------------------------	--	-----------	---------	---------	----------

Savings targets related to commercial activity total £1.075m, none of which is expected to be achieved in this financial year. The timeline of the council's current and future investments and commercial projects should bring returns in from the next financial year. The unachieved savings totalling £1.075m have been partially offset by projected staffing savings totalling (£0.358m), a one-off benefit for this financial year.

Corporate Landlord	Deputy Leader and Portfolio Holder Assets, Economic Growth and	1,546,900	1,670,163	123,263	R
---------------------------	---	-----------	-----------	---------	----------

COMMERCIAL SERVICES		Full Year			RAGY
		Budget £	Forecast £	Variance £	
	Regeneration				
There exists a £0.100m saving target on asset rationalisation on the council's admin buildings, £0.083m has been identified and is achievable, the remaining £0.017m has also been identified and solved via alternative savings discovered in the service area. Changes in rental agreements have created a pressure of £0.084m, and a requirement to upgrade the electric meters at the traveller sites a further £0.019m. A number of savings including unbudgeted backdated income and decreases in liabilities have been projected to total (£0.214m). Pressures based on council-run student accommodation in Shrewsbury town centre total £0.171m, the council continues to increase the usage and income from these sites to reduce this budget pressure.					
Facilities Management	Deputy Leader and Portfolio Holder Assets, Economic Growth and Regeneration	6,110	79,730	73,620	A
Unidentified savings in the service area total £0.034m, whilst there is also a projected overspend on staffing of £0.040m. There exists a historic pressure in this area but this has been exacerbated this year by a necessity for greater levels of overtime as well as increased use of casual staff, for both sickness cover and out of hours working.					
Property Services Group	Deputy Leader and Portfolio Holder Assets, Economic Growth and Regeneration	(36,280)	60,182	96,462	R
Early indications on PSG's expected income suggest a shortfall of £0.160m, primarily due to a reduced capital programme. This looks to be partially offset through savings in controllable budgets and vacancy management, and will be managed throughout the year in a consistent approach to previous years.					
Strategic Asset Management	Deputy Leader and Portfolio Holder Assets, Economic Growth and Regeneration	149,810	440,577	290,767	R
£0.100m of the projected over-spend relates to an unachieved saving around improving energy efficiency in the council's properties. A project board has been set up, external funding obtained and a priority list established to progress this but savings will not be realised in the immediate term. In addition to this there is a projected staffing pressure of £0.137m as the service area seeks to restructure and provide additional resilience, however in the interim some agency and short term staff have been recruited. A £0.020m pressure relates to unbudgeted emergency maintenance of solar panels and a further one off pressure of £0.034m as a result of having to undertaken additional surveys.					
Shire Services	Deputy Leader and Portfolio Holder Assets, Economic Growth and Regeneration	103,080	103,080	-	G
No variation to budget at Quarter 1.					

CORPORATE BUDGETS	Full Year			RAGY
	Budget £	Forecast £	Variance £	
Total	(218,135,820)	(219,496,108)	(1,360,288)	Y

Corporate Budgets	Portfolio Holder Finance and Corporate Support	(218,135,820)	(219,496,108)	(1,360,288)	Y
Savings have been confirmed in year from MRP of (£0.621m), additionally an early review of funds held corporately for corporate inflation has identified a one-off in year saving of (£0.595m).					
Additionally a saving of (£0.134m) has been identified relating to reduced expenditure on staffing and subscriptions, and (£0.023m) against external audit expenditure, which offsets a small overspend against non-distributable costs of £0.013m.					

FINANCE, GOVERNANCE & ASSURANCE	Full Year			RAGY
	Budget £	Forecast £	Variance £	
Total	2,393,320	2,390,910	(2,410)	R

Audit Services	Portfolio Holder Finance and Corporate Support	(4,450)	(54,938)	(50,488)	Y
-----------------------	---	---------	----------	----------	----------

The projected underspend of (£0.050m) relates to (£0.041m) short term staffing savings as a result of several staffing changes. In addition to this there is an expected income over-achievement of (£0.010m).

Finance	Portfolio Holder Finance and Corporate Support	45,290	26,742	(18,548)	Y
----------------	---	--------	--------	----------	----------

Minor variation from budget at Quarter 1.

Pension Administration Services	Portfolio Holder Finance and Corporate Support	53,720	53,720	-	G
--	---	--------	--------	---	----------

No variation from budget at Quarter 1.

Revenues and Benefits	Portfolio Holder Finance and Corporate Support	1,824,710	1,896,472	71,762	A
------------------------------	---	-----------	-----------	--------	----------

The impact of the housing benefit subsidy has been projected to create a £0.400m pressure in the 2019/20 financial year. It is difficult to quantify at such an early stage in the financial year, however such an amount is consistent with the trend identified in the last two financial years. The pressure reported at this stage has been decreased however by (£0.130m), as future action around homelessness should go somewhere to reversing this trend. Should these changes be delayed, management action across the whole Finance directorate will be looking to contribute to an equivalent saving. Further off-setting includes staffing savings of (£0.152m), as a result of staff movement and vacancy management. Income is projected to exceed budget by (£0.024m) and there are also anticipated savings on software and licence fees totalling (£0.020m).

Treasury Services	Portfolio Holder Finance and Corporate Support	3,510	4,269	759	G
--------------------------	---	-------	-------	-----	----------

Minor variation from budget at Quarter 1.

Commissioning Development and Procurement	Deputy Portfolio Holder Procurement	479,110	479,651	541	G
--	--	---------	---------	-----	----------

Minor variation from budget at Quarter 1.

FINANCE, GOVERNANCE & ASSURANCE		Full Year			RAGY
		Budget £	Forecast £	Variance £	
Risk Management and Insurance	Portfolio Holder Finance and Corporate Support	(8,570)	(15,006)	(6,436)	Y
Minor variation from budget at Quarter 1.					

LEGAL AND DEMOCRATIC SERVICES		Full Year			RAGY
		Budget £	Forecast £	Variance £	
Total		505,730	558,674	52,944	A

Democratic Services	Portfolio Holder Finance and Corporate Support	320	(17,346)	(17,666)	Y
Vacancy management has resulted in a one off saving of (£0.017m).					
Elections	Portfolio Holder Finance and Corporate Support	497,050	492,468	(4,582)	Y
Unexpected Justification Led Bid funding has been awarded (£0.034m) which is offsetting the potential shortfall of income relating to contracting services to another authority of £0.029m.					
Legal Services	Portfolio Holder Finance and Corporate Support	8,360	83,551	75,191	A
Increased staffing costs have resulted in a potential overspend. Continued monitoring of the child care legal budget is ongoing, as additional pressures may arise later in the year. Discussions are ongoing to try to identify a means of funding these additional costs.					

PLACE	Full Year			RAGY
	Budget £	Forecast £	Variance £	
Total	56,121,840	57,599,763	1,477,923	R

Director of Place	Portfolio Holder Communities, Place Planning and Regulatory Services	638,140	659,668	21,528	G
--------------------------	---	---------	---------	--------	----------

Minor variation from budget at Quarter 1

Head of Economic Growth	Deputy Leader and Portfolio Holder Assets, Economic Growth and Regeneration	158,380	228,443	70,063	A
--------------------------------	--	---------	---------	--------	----------

A new management post has been approved. It is anticipated that this post will be filled in August. Budget has been identified for the post but not yet moved so an overspend is projected at Quarter 1.

Planning Services	Portfolio Holder Housing and Strategic Planning	1,557,950	1,557,953	3	G
--------------------------	--	-----------	-----------	---	----------

Minor variation from budget at Quarter 1

Economic Growth	Deputy Leader and Portfolio Holder Assets, Economic Growth and Regeneration	1,149,720	1,110,444	(39,276)	Y
------------------------	--	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

There is currently a vacant Project Manager post that is yet to be filled.

Broadband	Deputy Portfolio Holder Broadband	191,650	191,651	1	G
------------------	--	---------	---------	---	----------

Minor variation from budget at Quarter 1

Planning Policy	Portfolio Holder Housing and Strategic Planning	617,490	717,660	100,170	R
------------------------	--	---------	---------	---------	----------

The 2019/20 budget includes a new savings target of £0.100m:- 'Infrastructure related to new development'. Currently this is being explored, but to date remains unachieved.

Shrewsbury Shopping Centres	Portfolio Holder Highways and Car Parking	(1,864,480)	(1,794,660)	69,820	A
------------------------------------	--	-------------	-------------	--------	----------

As changes in the retail sector continue, the shopping centres have been subject changing lease renewal negotiations. These changes have resulted in an approximated budget shortfall of £0.070m.

Arts	Portfolio Holder Culture, Leisure, Waste and Communications	70,910	70,816	(94)	Y
-------------	--	--------	--------	------	----------

Minor variation from budget at Quarter 1

Highways and Transport	Portfolio Holder Highways and Car Parking	16,186,150	16,453,171	267,021	Y
-------------------------------	--	------------	------------	---------	----------

Initial analysis suggests there will be greater income received from the implementation of the parking strategy. Currently income for parking is forecast to achieve the 2019/20 budget level, however, income will continue to be closely monitored during the year, as a full year effect on parking and changing parking habits is revealed. In addition, there is an anticipated overspend of £0.116m in relation to Street Lighting energy, as electricity costs continue to increase. And finally, following initial consultation on the savings proposals around subsidies for Public Transport, the initial savings will not be implemented, however, any efficiencies that have been identified will still be delivered.

PLACE		Full Year			RAGY
		Budget £	Forecast £	Variance £	
Shropshire Hills AONB	Portfolio Holder Culture, Leisure, Waste and Communications	63,110	63,110	-	G
No variation from budget at Quarter 1					
Outdoor Partnerships	Portfolio Holder Culture, Leisure, Waste and Communications	1,011,200	932,022	(79,178)	Y
Currently the Shropshire Outdoor Partnerships Manager is temporarily covering the Culture and Heritage Manager position. Currently there are no backfill arrangements for the Outdoor Partnerships Manager, resulting in the staffing vacancy saving forecast.					
Leisure	Portfolio Holder Culture, Leisure, Waste and Communications	2,221,700	2,364,774	143,074	R
A consultant has been brought in to review Leisure Services and advise on the future operation of facilities, plus a commitment made to replace fitness equipment at one of our in-house facilities. Additional financial support is being provided to a contracted leisure facility in order to try to improve sustainability.					
Libraries	Portfolio Holder Culture, Leisure, Waste and Communications	3,380,400	3,459,821	79,421	A
A delay to achieving the £0.098m required saving makes up the majority of the overspend with the remainder coming from lower income projections at libraries where we receive contributions from other organisations, and increased staffing costs for casual hours covering holidays.					
Museums and Archives	Portfolio Holder Culture, Leisure, Waste and Communications	1,401,200	1,394,232	(6,968)	Y
Minor variation from budget at Quarter 1					
Theatre Services	Portfolio Holder Culture, Leisure, Waste and Communications	74,000	75,879	1,879	G
Minor variation from budget at Quarter 1					
Waste Management	Portfolio Holder Culture, Leisure, Waste and Communications	28,962,900	29,659,000	696,100	R
Savings of £1.500m are required from a review of waste collection and recycling services in 2019/20, as per the Financial Strategy. Of this figure, £0.800m has been achieved through removing bring bank facilities, and removing surplus landfill budget, as the annual volume of waste sent to landfill is significantly below the contracted level. £0.700m savings remain to be achieved. There are no plans at present to achieve this saving.					
Culture and Heritage Manager	Portfolio Holder Culture, Leisure, Waste and Communications	131,500	288,359	156,859	R
Some of the overspend is offset by the underspend in Outdoor Partnerships in relation to a vacant post. The remaining £0.100m is an unachievable saving target related to moving the Council's heritage assets into a trust model. A project Board has been set up to discuss the options for this but the required saving will not be achieved in this financial year.					
Head of Infrastructure and Communities	Deputy Leader and Portfolio Holder Assets, Economic Growth and Regeneration	169,920	167,420	(2,500)	Y
Minor variation from budget at Quarter 1					

STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT BOARD	Full Year			RAGY
	Budget £	Forecast £	Variance £	
Total	5,770	(73,450)	(79,220)	Y

Strategic Management Board	Leader and Portfolio Holder Strategy	5,770	(73,450)	(79,220)	Y
Savings of (£0.079m) have been identified from planned vacancy management within the PA team. This may reduce if there is a need to increase staffing levels in year.					

WORKFORCE AND TRANSFORMATION	Full Year			RAGY
	Budget £	Forecast £	Variance £	
Total	109,920	1,339,744	1,229,824	R

Customer Services	Portfolio Holder Finance and Corporate Support	332,200	304,457	(27,743)	Y
Vacancy management is expected to deliver one off in year savings of (£0.021m).					
ICT Digital Transformation Project	Portfolio Holder Organisational Transformation and Digital Infrastructure	(441,920)	1,038,940	1,480,860	R
Savings targets relating to the “single front door” and the wider DTP programme of £1.491m have not yet been achieved. Work is ongoing to identify and confirm how these savings will be delivered.					
ICT Services	Portfolio Holder Organisational Transformation and Digital Infrastructure	158,170	133,915	(24,255)	Y
One-off savings are forecast relating to vacancy management of (£0.079m). These are offsetting in year pressures relating to partly unachieved incomes targets of £0.017m.					
Communications	Portfolio Holder Culture, Leisure, Waste and Communications	(8,740)	(58,465)	(49,725)	Y
Vacancy management efficiencies have been identified of (£0.053m).					
Information, Intelligence and Insight	Portfolio Holder Organisational Transformation and Digital Infrastructure	79,140	(29,428)	(108,568)	Y
Vacancy management efficiencies have been identified within the Information Governance Team of (£0.013m) and of (£0.086m) within Intelligence and Insight.					
Human Resources and Organisational Development	Portfolio Holder Organisational Transformation and Digital Infrastructure	(8,930)	(49,675)	(40,745)	Y
Vacancy management efficiencies across Human Resources and Organisational Development have been identified of (£0.041m).					

Appendix 2: Amendments to Original Revenue Budget 2019/20

	Total	Adult Services	Children's Services	Commercial Services	Corporate Budgets	Finance, Governance and Assurance	Legal and Demographic Services	Place	Strategic Management Board	Workforce and Transformation
Original Budget as Agreed by Council	213,839	107,679	49,643	1,537	(3,894)	2,062	498	56,323	0	(10)
Quarter 1										
Correction of salary budgets as a result of review of Grades 1-8 and SPB salary scales	0	156	32	14	(403)	56	8	97	5	34
Transfer of Youth Commissioning budget from Place to Children's Services	0		196					(196)		
Movement of premises budgets between service areas and Corporate Landlord			(25)	25						
Allocation of contract management savings across the Council	0	(143)	(47)			284		(64)		(30)
Final allocation of 2018/19 voluntary redundancy savings, according to where they have been achieved	0	(31)		(38)		(8)		(38)		115
Q1 Revised Budget	213,839	107,661	49,800	1,538	(4,297)	2,394	506	56,122	6	110

Details of virements over £140,000 and below £500,000, reported to Cabinet for information**Quarter 1:**

- A budget virement of £0.403m has taken place at Quarter 1 to allocate pay award funding that had not been distributed at budget setting, due to the review of grades 1-8 pay scales and SPB grades not having been completed at that time.
- £0.196m has been vired from Place to Children's Services as responsibility for Youth Commissioning has transferred between the directorates.
- Of the £0.300m contract management saving in 2019/20, £0.016m has been retained within Finance, Governance and Assurance, and £0.284m has been allocated across Adult Services, Children's Services, Place and Workforce and Transformation, and therefore a budget virement has taken place accordingly.

Proposed virements between £500,000 and £1m for Cabinet approval

Quarter 1: None.

Appendix 3 – Capital Budget And Expenditure 2019/20

Shropshire Council - Capital Programme 2019/20- 2022/23

Capital Programme Summary - Quarter 1 2019/20

Directorate	Revised Budget Outturn 18/19 £	Budget Virements Q1 £	Revised Budget Q1 19/20 £	Actual Spend 01/07/19	Spend to Budget Variance £	% Budget Spend	Outturn Projection £	Outturn Projection Variance £	2020/21 Revised Budget £	2021/22 Revised Budget £	2022/23 Revised Budget £
General Fund											
Place	46,941,655	30,135	46,971,790	1,616,011	45,355,779	3%	46,971,790	-	18,817,000	15,001,000	-
Adult Services	4,908,189	3,209,291	8,117,480	518,523	7,598,957	6%	8,117,480	-	-	-	-
Public Health	348,636	-	348,636	71,509	277,127	21%	348,636	-	-	-	-
Children's Services	17,070,807	(156,672)	16,914,135	1,898,267	15,015,868	11%	16,914,135	-	3,364,358	1,000,000	-
Resources & Support	5,531,578	-	5,531,578	1,223,628	4,307,950	22%	5,531,578	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund	74,800,865	3,082,754	77,883,619	5,327,938	72,555,681	7%	77,883,619	-	22,181,358	16,001,000	-
Housing Revenue Account	10,170,660	-	10,170,660	158,200	10,012,460	2%	10,170,660	-	-	-	-
Total Approved Budget	84,971,525	3,082,754	88,054,279	5,486,138	82,568,141	6%	88,054,279	-	22,181,358	16,001,000	-

Potfolio Holder	Revised Budget Outturn 18/19 £	Budget Virements Q1 £	Revised Budget Q1 19/20 £	Actual Spend 01/07/19	Spend to Budget Variance £	% Budget Spend	Outturn Projection £	Outturn Projection Variance £	2020/21 Revised Budget £	2021/22 Revised Budget £	2022/23 Revised Budget £
General Fund											
Adult Social Services & Climate Change - Dean Carroll	8,117,480		8,117,480	518,523	7,598,957	6%	8,117,480	-	-	-	-
Assets, Economic Growth & Regeneration - Steve Charmley	23,831,016		23,831,016	833,322	22,997,694	3%	23,831,016	-	2,178,000	100,000	-
Children's Services - Ed Potter	16,914,135		16,914,135	1,898,267	15,015,868	11%	16,914,135	-	3,364,358	1,000,000	-
Communities, Place Planning & Regulatory Services - Gwilym Butler	348,636		348,636	71,509	277,127	21%	348,636	-	-	-	-
Culture, Leisure, Waste & Communications - Lezley Picton	1,133,268		1,133,268	361,187	772,081	32%	1,133,268	-	-	-	-
Highways & Car Parking - Steve Davenport	20,909,971		20,909,971	452,022	20,457,949	2%	20,909,971	-	16,639,000	14,901,000	-
Housing & Strategic Planning - Robert Macey	11,268,195		11,268,195	127,681	11,140,514	1%	11,268,195	-	-	-	-
Organisational Transformation & Digital Infrastructure - Lee Chapman	5,531,578		5,531,578	1,223,628	4,307,950	22%	5,531,578	-	-	-	-
Public Health - Rob Gittins	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund	88,054,279	-	88,054,279	5,486,138	82,568,141	6%	88,054,279	-	22,181,358	16,001,000	-
Housing Revenue Account - Lee Chapman	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-
Total Approved Budget	88,054,279	-	88,054,279	5,486,138	82,568,141	6%	88,054,279	-	22,181,358	16,001,000	-

CAPITAL BUDGET MONITORING REPORT

2019 / 2020
03

Cost Centre	Sub Project Code	Sub Project Description	Portfolio Holder	Project Manager	Revised Budget Outturn 2018/19	Budget Virements	Revised Budget Quarter 1	Actual Spend 01/07/2019	Spend To Budget Variance	Outturn Projection	Outturn Projection Variance	2020/21 Revised Budget	2021/22 Revised Budget	2022/23 Revised Budget
80000	C00000-000	Disabled Facilities Grants - Capital	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	1,125,212	1,500,000	2,625,212	248,343	2,376,869	2,625,212	0	0	0	0
Total : 80000 : Disabled Facilities Grant - Capital					1,125,212	1,500,000	2,625,212	248,343	2,376,869	2,625,212	0	0	0	0
80001	C00001-000	Disabled Facilities Grant Fast Track - Capital	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	965,015	0	965,015	125,975	839,040	965,015	0	0	0	0
Total : 80001 : Disabled Facilities Grant Fast track - Capital					965,015	0	965,015	125,975	839,040	965,015	0	0	0	0
80002	C00002-000	HOLD Project - Capital	Cllr D Carroll	Andy Begley	2,097,407	0	2,097,407	177,145	1,920,262	2,097,407	0	0	0	0
Total : 80002 : HOLD Project - Capital					2,097,407	0	2,097,407	177,145	1,920,262	2,097,407	0	0	0	0
80003	C00003-000	Mount Pleasant - Shared Development Site	Cllr D Carroll	Tanya Miles	15,293	0	15,293	0	15,293	15,293	0	0	0	0
80003	C00004-000	Development Trust Development - Raven Site, Market Drayton	Cllr D Carroll	Tanya Miles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80003	C00005-000	Baschurch Assisted Living Bungalow - Phase 3	Cllr D Carroll	Tanya Miles	41,675	0	41,675	0	41,675	41,675	0	0	0	0
80003	C00006-000	London Road Assisted Living Bungalow - Phase 4	Cllr D Carroll	Tanya Miles	2,965	0	2,965	0	2,965	2,965	0	0	0	0
80003	C00007-000	ASC - Unallocated Grant	Cllr D Carroll	Tanya Miles	0	677,493	677,493	0	677,493	677,493	0	0	0	0
80003	C00008-000	Kempsfield/Aquamira Gas Installation	Cllr D Carroll	Tanya Miles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80003	C00009-000	Heame Way Caretakers Bungalow Refurbishment	Cllr D Carroll	Tanya Miles	20,154	0	20,154	0	20,154	20,154	0	0	0	0
80003	C00010-000	Hook Lea, Hook Farm Road, Bridgnorth - Refurbishment	Cllr D Carroll	Tanya Miles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80003	C00011-000	Specialist Equipment (Additional DFG funding)	Cllr D Carroll	Laura Fisher	53,377	0	53,377	14,183	39,194	53,377	0	0	0	0
80003	C00013-000	Aquamira - New Pool Cover/ additional changing rooms	Cllr D Carroll	Tanya Miles	27,465	0	27,465	0	27,465	27,465	0	0	0	0
80003	C00014-000	Portland Crescent	Cllr D Carroll	Tanya Miles	1,754	0	1,754	0	1,754	1,754	0	0	0	0
80003	C00015-000	2 Pine View Minsterley	Cllr D Carroll	Tanya Miles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80003	C00016-000	Oswestry Blackfriars Adaptations Grant		Tanya Miles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80003	C00017-000	Four Rivers Bed Replacement & Fire Safety	Cllr D Carroll	Tanya Miles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80003	C00018-000	Greenacres Farm - Farm Buildings Upgrade	Cllr D Carroll	Martin Ellis	193,427	31,798	225,225	800	224,425	225,225	0	0	0	0
80003	C00019-000	Aquamira - New Sensory Equipment	Cllr D Carroll	Tanya Miles	6,007	0	6,007	0	6,007	6,007	0	0	0	0
80003	C00020-000	Blackfriars Oswestry - Specialist Bath Replacement	Cllr D Carroll	Tanya Miles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80003	C00021-000	Assistive Technology Equipment - Housing Projects	Cllr D Carroll	Jamie Burns	0	100,000	100,000	0	100,000	100,000	0	0	0	0
80003	C00022-000	Crowmoor Refurbishment Works	Cllr D Carroll	Tanya Miles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80003	C00023-000	93 Sutton Road Adaptations Grant	Cllr D Carroll	Tanya Miles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80003	C00024-000	OT Equipment - South	Cllr D Carroll	Stephanie Kelly	0	0	0	-19,329	19,329	0	0	0	0	0
80003	C00025-000	OT Equipment - North	Cllr D Carroll	Stephanie Kelly	0	0	0	2,956	-2,956	0	0	0	0	0
80003	C00026-000	OT Equipment - Central	Cllr D Carroll	Stephanie Kelly	0	700,000	700,000	-44,663	744,663	700,000	0	0	0	0
80003	C00027-000	OT Equipment - Children's	Cllr D Carroll	Stephanie Kelly	0	0	0	-1,412	1,412	0	0	0	0	0
80003	C00028-000	Equipment purchases to support single handed care	Cllr D Carroll	Deborah Webster	138,714	0	138,714	-1,169	139,883	138,714	0	0	0	0
80003	C00029-000	Assistive Technology Equipment - Supported Living	Cllr D Carroll	Michelle Davies	149,514	200,000	349,514	-486	350,000	349,514	0	0	0	0
80003	C00030-000	Assistive Technology Coppice Step Beds	Cllr D Carroll	Tanya Miles	50,000	0	50,000	0	50,000	50,000	0	0	0	0
80003	C00031-000	Abbotts Wood - Cycle Store	Cllr D Carroll	David Key	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000	3,000	0	0	0	0
80003	C00032-000	Wayfarers - Multi Sensory Equipment	Cllr D Carroll	David Key	8,605	0	8,605	7,890	715	8,605	0	0	0	0
80003	C00033-000	Avalon - Multi Sensory Equipment	Cllr D Carroll	David Key	8,605	0	8,605	8,290	315	8,605	0	0	0	0
Total : 80003 : Care Management - Supported Living - Capital					720,555	1,709,291	2,429,846	-32,941	2,462,787	2,429,846	0	0	0	0

CAPITAL BUDGET MONITORING REPORT

2019 / 2020
03

Cost Centre	Sub Project Code	Sub Project Description	Portfolio Holder	Project Manager	Revised Budget Outturn 2018/19	Budget Virements	Revised Budget Quarter 1	Actual Spend 01/07/2019	Spend To Budget Variance	Outturn Projection	Outturn Projection Variance	2020/21 Revised Budget	2021/22 Revised Budget	2022/23 Revised Budget
80005	C00035-000	Corporate Landlord Unallocated	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	1,038,433	0	1,038,433	14,808	1,023,625	1,038,433	0	0	0	0
80005	C00037-000	Ellesmere Remediation - Land Release Funds	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	500,595	0	500,595	0	500,595	500,595	0	0	0	0
80005	C00038-000	The Tannery Development	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	4,342,156	0	4,342,156	168,558	4,173,598	4,342,156	0	0	0	0
80005	C00039-000	Shirehall - Renovation	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80005	C00039-001	Shirehall - Fire Safety Improvement	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80005	C00039-002	Shirehall Installation of Car Park Security Barriers	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80005	C00040-000	Acton Scott Fire Alarm	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80005	C00041-000	Aquamira Fire Safety Works	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80005	C00041-001	Aquamira Boiler Replacement	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	8,698	0	8,698	0	8,698	8,698	0	0	0	0
80005	C00042-000	Market Drayton Swimming Pool Boiler	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	112,932	0	112,932	98,257	14,675	112,932	0	0	0	0
80005	C00042-001	Market Drayton Swimming Pool Filters	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80005	C00043-000	Old Market Hall Lighting System	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	9,834	0	9,834	7,390	2,444	9,834	0	0	0	0
80005	C00044-000	Oswestry Castleview Lighting	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80005	C00045-000	Richmond House Boiler	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80005	C00046-000	Shrewsbury Castle Major Repair Work	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	55,782	0	55,782	0	55,782	55,782	0	0	0	0
80005	C00047-000	Shrewsbury Market Hall Ventilation System	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	17,850	0	17,850	0	17,850	17,850	0	0	0	0
80005	C00047-001	Shrewsbury Market Hall Fire Doors	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	71,400	0	71,400	0	71,400	71,400	0	0	0	0
80005	C00047-002	Shrewsbury Market Hall Lighting	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80005	C00047-003	Shrewsbury Market Hall Safety Railing	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	10,403	0	10,403	8,444	1,959	10,403	0	0	0	0
80005	C00047-004	Shrewsbury Market Hall Electrics Upgrade	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	115,430	0	115,430	0	115,430	115,430	0	0	0	0
80005	C00048-000	Wem Town Hall Boiler	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80005	C00049-000	Whitchurch Swimming Pool Boiler Replacement	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	98,671	0	98,671	14,616	84,055	98,671	0	0	0	0
80005	C00051-000	Hive Replacement Boiler	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80005	C00051-001	Hive Replacement Air Conditioner	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80005	C00052-000	Ludlow Leisure Centre Sports Hall Floor Replacement	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80005	C00053-000	Shrewsbury Food Enterprise Centre Flooring	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80005	C00054-000	Oswestry Victoria Centre Boiler Replacement	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	0	0	0	39,256	-39,256	0	0	0	0	0
80005	C00056-000	Theatre Severn Fire Escape Staircase	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	7,341	0	7,341	0	7,341	7,341	0	0	0	0
80005	C00056-001	Theatre Severn - Major Maintenance Improvement Works	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80005	C00057-000	Old Misco Hall Grease Catchment System	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80005	C00057-001	Music Hall Refurbishment	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	24,210	0	24,210	0	24,210	24,210	0	0	0	0
80005	C00058-000	Gateway Boiler Replacement	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	3,271	0	3,271	0	3,271	3,271	0	0	0	0
80005	C00059-000	Stanley Lane Storm Damage	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80005	C00060-000	Whitchurch Medical Practice	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	1,678,000	100,000	0
80005	C00061-000	Roman Road Sports Centre Shower Refurbishment	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80005	C00062-000	Ludlow Assembly Rooms - Refurbishment Works	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	1,567,951	0	1,567,951	295,185	1,272,766	1,567,951	0	0	0	0
80005	C00063-000	Flaxmill Project - Implementation	Clr S Chamley	Gemma Davies	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	0	0	0
80005	C00064-000	Shrewsbury Vision - New Riverside Development	Clr S Chamley	Gemma Davies	28,438	0	28,438	2,008	26,430	28,438	0	0	0	0
80005	C00065-000	Shrewsbury Museum Projection Equipment	Clr S Chamley	Emma-Kate Lanyon	6,532	0	6,532	0	6,532	6,532	0	0	0	0
80005	C00069-002	Gypsy Sites - Whittington Phase 2	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80005	C00069-004	Boars Den Gypsy Transit Site	Clr S Chamley	Stephen Law	149,248	0	149,248	0	149,248	149,248	0	0	0	0
80005	C00070-002	Parking Strategy - Car Park Machines	Clr S Chamley	Zoe Mortimer	328,503	0	328,503	304	328,199	328,503	0	0	0	0
Total : 80005 : Corporate Landlord Properties - Capital					11,497,678	0	11,497,678	648,826	10,848,852	11,497,678	0	1,678,000	100,000	0

CAPITAL BUDGET MONITORING REPORT

2019 / 2020
03

Cost Centre	Sub Project Code	Sub Project Description	Portfolio Holder	Project Manager	Revised Budget Outturn 2018/19	Budget Virements	Revised Budget Quarter 1	Actual Spend 01/07/2019	Spend To Budget Variance	Outturn Projection	Outturn Projection Variance	2020/21 Revised Budget	2021/22 Revised Budget	2022/23 Revised Budget
80006	C00072-000	Early Years Unallocated	Cllr N Bardsley	Neville Ward	3,727	0	3,727	0	3,727	3,727	0	0	0	0
80006	C00073-000	Basic Need Unallocated	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	7,994,776	0	7,994,776	0	7,994,776	7,994,776	0	1,697,691	0	0
80006	C00074-000	School Amalgamations Unallocated	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	154,652	0	154,652	0	154,652	154,652	0	0	0	0
80006	C00075-000	Condition Unallocated	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	2,511,339	-2,156,414	354,925	3,783	351,142	354,925	0	1,500,000	1,000,000	0
80006	C00076-000	Schools Access Initiative Unallocated	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	41,871	89,510	131,381	5,440	125,941	131,381	0	0	0	0
80006	C00077-000	Special Provision Funds Allocation	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	248,172	0	248,172	0	248,172	248,172	0	166,667	0	0
80006	C00078-000	Devolved Formula Capital - re-profiling	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80006	C00080-000	Schools 1 Mile Running Tracks	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	-7,000	7,000	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80006 : School Unallocated - Capital					10,954,537	-2,066,904	8,887,633	2,223	8,885,410	8,887,633	0	3,364,358	1,000,000	0
80007	C00082-000	Adderley Primary Secure Lobby	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	33,135	0	33,135	0	33,135	33,135	0	0	0	0
80007	C00083-000	Adderley Primary DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	7,417	0	7,417	0	7,417	7,417	0	0	0	0
80007	C00085-000	Adderley Primary Gym Equipment	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80007 : Adderley C.E Primary School - Capital					40,552	0	40,552	0	40,552	40,552	0	0	0	0
80008	C00088-000	St Marys Albrighton DFC DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	11,750	0	11,750	3,814	7,936	11,750	0	0	0	0
Total : 80008 : St Mary's CE (Cont) Primary School (Albrighton) - Capital					11,750	0	11,750	3,814	7,936	11,750	0	0	0	0
80009	C00091-000	Albrighton Primary KS1 Boiler Replacement	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80009	C00091-100	Albrighton Primary - Storm Water Drainage Improvement Works KS2	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	27,250	27,250	0	27,250	27,250	0	0	0	0
80009	C00091-101	Albrighton Primary - KS1 Part Refenestration	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	49,050	49,050	0	49,050	49,050	0	0	0	0
80009	C00092-000	Albrighton Primary DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	21,312	0	21,312	3,878	17,434	21,312	0	0	0	0
Total : 80009 : Albrighton Primary School and Nursery - Capital					21,312	76,300	97,612	3,878	93,734	97,612	0	0	0	0
80010	C00094-000	Oakmeadow Primary Basic Need	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	8,930	-8,930	0	0	0	0	0
80010	C00095-000	Oakmeadow Secure Lobby	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	10,176	47,692	57,868	7,003	50,865	57,868	0	0	0	0
80010	C00096-000	Oakmeadow DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	15,013	0	15,013	6,481	8,532	15,013	0	0	0	0
Total: C00096 : Oakmeadow Primary Devolved Formula Capital					15,013	0	15,013	6,481	8,532	15,013	0	0	0	0
80010	C00097-000	Oakmeadow Primary - Nursery Alterations	Cllr N Bardsley	Neville Ward	2,282	0	2,282	0	2,282	2,282	0	0	0	0
Total : 80010 : Oakmeadow CE Primary & Nursery School - Capital					27,471	47,692	75,163	22,414	52,749	75,163	0	0	0	0
80011	C00100-000	Beckbury Primary DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	12,779	0	12,779	0	12,779	12,779	0	0	0	0
Total : 80011 : Beckbury CE (Cont) Primary School - Capital					12,779	0	12,779	0	12,779	12,779	0	0	0	0
80012	C00103-000	Bicton - Replace Boiler	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80012	C00104-000	Bicton Primary DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	19,013	0	19,013	0	19,013	19,013	0	0	0	0
Total : 80012 : Bicton CE (Cont) Primary School and Nursery - Capital					19,013	0	19,013	0	19,013	19,013	0	0	0	0
80013	C00107-000	Bomere Heath - Boiler Replacement	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80013	C00107-001	Fire Safety - Bomere Heath New Fire Alarm	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80013	C00108-000	Bomere Heath Primary DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	19,129	0	19,129	3,743	15,386	19,129	0	0	0	0
Total : 80013 : Bomere Heath CE (Cont) Primary School - Capital					19,129	0	19,129	3,743	15,386	19,129	0	0	0	0

CAPITAL BUDGET MONITORING REPORT

2019 / 2020
03

Cost Centre	Sub Project Code	Sub Project Description	Portfolio Holder	Project Manager	Revised Budget Outturn 2018/19	Budget Virements	Revised Budget Quarter 1	Actual Spend 01/07/2019	Spend To Budget Variance	Outturn Projection	Outturn Projection Variance	2020/21 Revised Budget	2021/22 Revised Budget	2022/23 Revised Budget
80014	C00112-000	Brockton Primary DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	23,271	0	23,271	0	23,271	23,271	0	0	0	0
80014	C00113-000	Brockton Primary Early Years (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Neville Ward	84,677	0	84,677	29,128	55,550	84,677	0	0	0	0
Total : 80014 : Brockton CE Primary School - Capital					107,948	0	107,948	29,128	78,821	107,948	0	0	0	0
80015	C00116-000	Broseley Primary DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	11,048	0	11,048	0	11,048	11,048	0	0	0	0
Total : 80015 : Broseley CE Primary School - Capital					11,048	0	11,048	0	11,048	11,048	0	0	0	0
80016	C00119-000	Buntingsdale Primary - New Air Source Heat Pump	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	87,200	87,200	0	87,200	87,200	0	0	0	0
80016	C00120-000	Buntingsdale Primary DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	12,395	0	12,395	0	12,395	12,395	0	0	0	0
80016	C00122-000	Buntingsdale Primary Outdoor Gym	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	235	0	235	0	235	235	0	0	0	0
Total : 80016 : Buntingsdale Primary School and Nursery - Capital					12,630	87,200	99,830	0	99,830	99,830	0	0	0	0
80017	C00124-000	Broseley John Wilkinson - Secure Lobby	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	54,500	54,500	0	54,500	54,500	0	0	0	0
80017	C00125-000	John Wilkinson DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	15,346	0	15,346	0	15,346	15,346	0	0	0	0
80017	C00126-000	Broseley John Wilkinson Primary Early Years (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Neville Ward	136,618	0	136,618	0	136,618	136,618	0	0	0	0
80017	C00127-000	John Wilkinson EYFS Outdoors Space	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	4,172	0	4,172	0	4,172	4,172	0	0	0	0
Total : 80017 : John Wilkinson Primary & Nursery School - Capital					156,136	54,500	210,636	0	210,636	210,636	0	0	0	0
80018	C00129-000	Cheswardine Primary - Roof Replacement	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	87,200	87,200	0	87,200	87,200	0	0	0	0
80018	C00130-000	Cheswardine Primary DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	14,334	0	14,334	1,553	12,781	14,334	0	0	0	0
80018	C00132-000	Cheswardine Primary Nature Gym	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80018 : Cheswardine Primary School - Capital					14,334	87,200	101,534	1,553	99,981	101,534	0	0	0	0
80019	C00134-000	Chirbury Rewire P1	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80019	C00134-001	Chirbury Primary Replacement Air Conditioning	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80019	C00135-000	Chirbury DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	7,094	0	7,094	0	7,094	7,094	0	0	0	0
Total : 80019 : Chirbury CE (VC) Primary School - Capital					7,094	0	7,094	0	7,094	7,094	0	0	0	0
80020	C00138-000	Church Preen - Replace Sewage Pump (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80020	C00138-001	Church Preen - Rewire Phase 3	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80020	C00139-000	Church Preen DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	9,336	0	9,336	0	9,336	9,336	0	0	0	0
Total : 80020 : Church Preen Primary School - Capital					9,336	0	9,336	0	9,336	9,336	0	0	0	0
80021	C00142-000	St. Lawrence CE Primary - Kitchen Fire Safety Works	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	16,350	16,350	0	16,350	16,350	0	0	0	0
80021	C00142-100	St. Lawrence CE Primary - Replace Fan Convector	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	49,050	49,050	0	49,050	49,050	0	0	0	0
80021	C00143-000	St Lawrence Church Stretton DFC DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	11,795	0	11,795	0	11,795	11,795	0	0	0	0
Total : 80021 : St Lawrence CE Primary School - Capital					11,795	65,400	77,195	0	77,195	77,195	0	0	0	0

CAPITAL BUDGET MONITORING REPORT

2019 / 2020
03

Cost Centre	Sub Project Code	Sub Project Description	Portfolio Holder	Project Manager	Revised Budget Outturn 2018/19	Budget Virements	Revised Budget Quarter 1	Actual Spend 01/07/2019	Spend To Budget Variance	Outturn Projection	Outturn Projection Variance	2020/21 Revised Budget	2021/22 Revised Budget	2022/23 Revised Budget
80022	C00146-000	Clive Primary - Rewire Phase 1	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80022	C00147-000	Clive Primary DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	17,538	0	17,538	0	17,538	17,538	0	0	0	0
Total : 80022 : Clive CE (Cont) Primary School and Nursery - Capital					17,538	0	17,538	0	17,538	17,538	0	0	0	0
80023	C00151-000	Cockshutt Primary DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	8,802	0	8,802	0	8,802	8,802	0	0	0	0
Total : 80023 : Cockshutt CE (Cont) Primary School and Nursery - Capital					8,802	0	8,802	0	8,802	8,802	0	0	0	0
80024	C00154-000	Cressage Christ Church CEP Mains Distribution Update	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	1,108	0	1,108	0	1,108	1,108	0	0	0	0
80024	C00155-000	Christ Church Cressage DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	8,573	0	8,573	1,895	6,678	8,573	0	0	0	0
80024	C00156-000	Cressage EY (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Neville Ward	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000	15,000	0	0	0	0
Total : 80024 : Christ Church CE Primary School - Capital					24,681	0	24,681	1,895	22,786	24,681	0	0	0	0
80025	C00159-000	Criftings Primary DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	874	0	874	0	874	874	0	0	0	0
Total : 80025 : Criftings CE (Cont) Primary School - Capital					874	0	874	0	874	874	0	0	0	0
80026	C00163-000	Brown Clee DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	2,549	0	2,549	0	2,549	2,549	0	0	0	0
Total : 80026 : Brown Clee CE Primary School - Capital					2,549	0	2,549	0	2,549	2,549	0	0	0	0
80027	C00166-000	Farlow Primary- PPA Space & Headteachers Office	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80027	C00167-000	Farlow DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	46,531	0	46,531	0	46,531	46,531	0	0	0	0
Total : 80027 : Farlow CE Primary School - Capital					46,531	0	46,531	0	46,531	46,531	0	0	0	0
80028	C00170-000	Trinity Ford - Re-roof Phase 2	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80028	C00170-100	Trinity Ford - Renew Two Classroom Concrete Floors	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	87,200	87,200	0	87,200	87,200	0	0	0	0
80028	C00171-000	Trinity Ford DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	135	0	135	0	135	135	0	0	0	0
80028	C00173-000	Ford Trinity All Weather MUGA	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000	7,000	0	0	0	0
Total : 80028 : Trinity CE Primary School - Capital					7,135	87,200	94,335	0	94,335	94,335	0	0	0	0
80029	C00175-000	Gobowen Emergency Lighting	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80029	C00176-000	Gobowen Primary DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	32,165	0	32,165	0	32,165	32,165	0	0	0	0
Total : 80029 : Gobowen Primary School - Capital					32,165	0	32,165	0	32,165	32,165	0	0	0	0
80030	C00179-000	St Thomas & St Annes - Re-roof	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	24,577	0	24,577	23,772	805	24,577	0	0	0	0
80030	C00179-100	St. Thomas & St. Anne's - Re-roofing Phase 2	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	54,500	54,500	0	54,500	54,500	0	0	0	0
80030	C00180-000	St Thomas & St Annes, Hanwood DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	14,823	0	14,823	122,010	-107,187	14,823	0	0	0	0
Total : 80030 : St Thomas & St Anne CE Primary School - Capital					39,400	54,500	93,900	145,782	-51,882	93,900	0	0	0	0
80031	C00182-000	Hadnall Primary 1 Class Extension	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	300,401	0	300,401	52,800	247,601	300,401	0	0	0	0
80031	C00183-100	Hadnall CE Primary - Secure Lobby	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	32,700	32,700	0	32,700	32,700	0	0	0	0
80031	C00184-000	Hadnall Primary DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	10,180	0	10,180	285	9,895	10,180	0	0	0	0
80031	C00186-000	Hadnall Primary Outdoor EYFS Area/Concrete Table Tennis	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	4,000	0	4,000	0	4,000	4,000	0	0	0	0
Total : 80031 : Hadnall CE (Cont) Primary School - Capital					314,581	32,700	347,281	53,085	294,196	347,281	0	0	0	0

CAPITAL BUDGET MONITORING REPORT

2019 / 2020
03

Cost Centre	Sub Project Code	Sub Project Description	Portfolio Holder	Project Manager	Revised Budget Outturn 2018/19	Budget Virements	Revised Budget Quarter 1	Actual Spend 01/07/2019	Spend To Budget Variance	Outturn Projection	Outturn Projection Variance	2020/21 Revised Budget	2021/22 Revised Budget	2022/23 Revised Budget
80032	C00188-000	Highley - Windows Phase 3	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80032	C00189-000	Highley DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	20,808	0	20,808	0	20,808	20,808	0	0	0	0
Total : 80032 : Highley Community Primary School - Capital					20,808	0	20,808	0	20,808	20,808	0	0	0	0
80033	C00192-001	Hinstock - Kitchen Refurbishment	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	43,787	0	43,787	285	43,502	43,787	0	0	0	0
80033	C00193-000	Hinstock DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	34,247	0	34,247	170	34,077	34,247	0	0	0	0
80033	C00195-000	Hinstock Primary Fitness Trail/Climbing Wall	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80033 : Hinstock Primary School - Capital					78,034	0	78,034	455	77,579	78,034	0	0	0	0
80034	C00197-000	Hodnet - Secure Access	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80034	C00197-100	Hodnet - Replacement Boiler	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	130,800	130,800	0	130,800	130,800	0	0	0	0
80034	C00197-101	Hodnet - Disabled Toilet	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	14,990	14,990	0	14,990	14,990	0	0	0	0
80034	C00198-000	Hodnet DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	16,664	0	16,664	0	16,664	16,664	0	0	0	0
Total : 80034 : Hodnet Primary School - Capital					16,664	145,790	162,454	0	162,454	162,454	0	0	0	0
80035	C00202-000	Kinlet DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	14,777	0	14,777	0	14,777	14,777	0	0	0	0
80035	C00204-000	Kinlet Primary Outdoor Sport Equipment	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80035 : Kinlet CE Primary School - Capital					14,777	0	14,777	0	14,777	14,777	0	0	0	0
80036	C00206-001	Kinnerley - Window Replacement Phase 1	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	4,833	0	4,833	0	4,833	4,833	0	0	0	0
80036	C00206-002	Kinnerley Fenestration	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80036	C00206-100	Kinnerley Primary - Electrical Mains Upgrade & Phase 3 Rewire	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	21,800	21,800	0	21,800	21,800	0	0	0	0
80036	C00207-000	Kinnerley DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	12,406	0	12,406	4,883	7,523	12,406	0	0	0	0
Total : 80036 : Kinnerley CE (Cont) Primary School - Capital					17,239	21,800	39,039	4,883	34,156	39,039	0	0	0	0
80037	C00210-002	Longnor - Floor Replacement	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80037	C00211-000	Longnor DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	16,536	0	16,536	0	16,536	16,536	0	0	0	0
80037	C00213-000	Longnor Primary Fitness Agility Area	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	82	0	82	0	82	82	0	0	0	0
Total : 80037 : Longnor CE Primary School - Capital					16,618	0	16,618	0	16,618	16,618	0	0	0	0
80038	C00215-000	Lower Heath - Boiler & Controls	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80038	C00215-001	Lower Heath Electrical Capacity Upgrade	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	7,441	0	7,441	448	6,993	7,441	0	0	0	0
80038	C00216-000	Lower Heath DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	12,106	0	12,106	0	12,106	12,106	0	0	0	0
Total : 80038 : Lower Heath CE (Cont) Primary School - Capital					19,547	0	19,547	448	19,099	19,547	0	0	0	0
80039	C00219-000	St Laurence Ludlow - Boiler & Controls	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80039	C00220-000	St Laurence Ludlow DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	12,796	0	12,796	0	12,796	12,796	0	0	0	0
80039	C00222-000	Ludlow St Laurence Adventure Playground	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80039 : St Laurence CE Primary School - Capital					12,796	0	12,796	0	12,796	12,796	0	0	0	0
80040	C00223-000	Market Drayton Junior - Place Planning	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	420,294	0	420,294	0	420,294	420,294	0	0	0	0
80040	C00224-000	Market Drayton Junior - Year 6 Toilet Refurbishment	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80040	C00224-001	SA11819 - Market Drayton Jnr Accessibility Works	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80040	C00225-000	Market Drayton Junior DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80040 : Market Drayton Junior School - Capital					420,294	0	420,294	0	420,294	420,294	0	0	0	0

CAPITAL BUDGET MONITORING REPORT

2019 / 2020
03

Cost Centre	Sub Project Code	Sub Project Description	Portfolio Holder	Project Manager	Revised Budget Outturn 2018/19	Budget Virements	Revised Budget Quarter 1	Actual Spend 01/07/2019	Spend To Budget Variance	Outturn Projection	Outturn Projection Variance	2020/21 Revised Budget	2021/22 Revised Budget	2022/23 Revised Budget
80041	C00227-000	Market Drayton Infant Basic Need (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	38,513	0	38,513	0	38,513	38,513	0	0	0	0
80041	C00227-001	Market Drayton Infant Basic Need (2)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	388,162	0	388,162	84,213	303,949	388,162	0	0	0	0
80041	C00228-000	Market Drayton Infant - Toilet Reconfiguration	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	180	-180	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80041 : Market Drayton Infant School & Nursery - Capital					426,675	0	426,675	84,393	342,282	426,675	0	0	0	0
80042	C00232-000	Minsterley - Replace Windows Final	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80042	C00232-001	Minsterley - Playground Alterations	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	38,150	38,150	0	38,150	38,150	0	0	0	0
80042	C00232-002	Minsterley - Phase 2 re-wire	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80042	C00233-000	Minsterley DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	6,433	0	6,433	0	6,433	6,433	0	0	0	0
80042	C00235-000	Minsterley Primary Food Technology Area	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	552	0	552	0	552	552	0	0	0	0
Total : 80042 : Minsterley Primary School - Capital					6,985	38,150	45,135	0	45,135	45,135	0	0	0	0
80043	C00237-000	Morda Electrical Rewire	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	279	-279	0	0	0	0	0
80043	C00238-000	Morda DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	16,501	0	16,501	0	16,501	16,501	0	0	0	0
Total : 80043 : Morda CE (VC) Primary School - Capital					16,501	0	16,501	279	16,222	16,501	0	0	0	0
80044	C00241-000	Moreton Say - Re-Roofing of Original Main Building	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	990	0	990	0	990	990	0	0	0	0
80044	C00241-100	Moreton Say - Replacement Boiler	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	65,400	65,400	0	65,400	65,400	0	0	0	0
80044	C00242-000	Moreton Say DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	2,683	0	2,683	0	2,683	2,683	0	0	0	0
80044	C00244-000	Moreton Say Primary Play Equipment	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	278	0	278	0	278	278	0	0	0	0
Total : 80044 : Moreton Say CE Primary School - Capital					3,951	65,400	69,351	0	69,351	69,351	0	0	0	0
80045	C00246-000	Much Wenlock Primary - Fan Connectors	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80045	C00247-000	Much Wenlock DFC DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	15,667	0	15,667	0	15,667	15,667	0	0	0	0
Total : 80045 : Much Wenlock Primary School - Capital					15,667	0	15,667	0	15,667	15,667	0	0	0	0
80046	C00250-000	Myddle Emergency Lighting	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80046	C00251-000	Myddle DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	12,115	0	12,115	0	12,115	12,115	0	0	0	0
Total : 80046 : Myddle CE Primary School - Capital					12,115	0	12,115	0	12,115	12,115	0	0	0	0
80047	C00254-000	Nesscliffe St Andrews- Fenestration	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80047	C00254-002	Nesscliffe SEND RP Hub	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	21,065	0	21,065	20,576	489	21,065	0	0	0	0
80047	C00255-000	St Andrews Nesscliffe DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	11,925	0	11,925	4,417	7,508	11,925	0	0	0	0
Total : 80047 : St Andrew's CE (VC) Primary School (Nesscliffe) - Capital					32,990	0	32,990	24,993	7,997	32,990	0	0	0	0
80048	C00258-000	Newcastle Primary Roof Replacement	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80048	C00258-001	Newcastle Replacement Heater Ancillary Works	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80048	C00259-000	Newcastle Primary DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	11,911	0	11,911	0	11,911	11,911	0	0	0	0
Total : 80048 : Newcastle CE Primary School - Capital					11,911	0	11,911	0	11,911	11,911	0	0	0	0
80049	C00263-000	Newtown DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	13,848	0	13,848	0	13,848	13,848	0	0	0	0
Total : 80049 : Newtown CE Primary School - Capital					13,848	0	13,848	0	13,848	13,848	0	0	0	0

CAPITAL BUDGET MONITORING REPORT

2019 / 2020
03

Cost Centre	Sub Project Code	Sub Project Description	Portfolio Holder	Project Manager	Revised Budget Outturn 2018/19	Budget Virements	Revised Budget Quarter 1	Actual Spend 01/07/2019	Spend To Budget Variance	Outturn Projection	Outturn Projection Variance	2020/21 Revised Budget	2021/22 Revised Budget	2022/23 Revised Budget
80050	C00266-000	Norbury Primary- PPA Space	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	76,300	0	76,300	0	76,300	76,300	0	0	0	0
80050	C00266-001	Norbury PS Rewire P1	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80050	C00267-000	Norbury DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	7,606	0	7,606	0	7,606	7,606	0	0	0	0
Total : 80050 : Norbury Primary School and Nursery - Capital					83,906	0	83,906	0	83,906	83,906	0	0	0	0
80051	C00270-000	Norton in Hales - Kitchen Refurbishment	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	27,250	0	27,250	190	27,060	27,250	0	0	0	0
80051	C00270-001	Norton in Hales - Replace Demountable Windows	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80051	C00271-000	Norton in Hales DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	4,762	0	4,762	0	4,762	4,762	0	0	0	0
80051	C00273-000	Norton in Hales Primary Fitness Equipment	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80051 : Norton-In-Hales CE (VC) Primary School - Capital					32,012	0	32,012	190	31,822	32,012	0	0	0	0
80052	C00275-000	Oswestry Meadows - Rewire Phase 2	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80052	C00275-001	Oswestry Meadows Toilet Refurbishment	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80052	C00275-100	Oswestry Meadows - Replacement Boiler	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	109,000	109,000	0	109,000	109,000	0	0	0	0
80052	C00276-000	Oswestry Meadows - DFC DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	19,052	0	19,052	0	19,052	19,052	0	0	0	0
80052	C00278-000	Oswestry Meadows Wooden Adventure Trail	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000	3,000	0	0	0	0
Total : 80052 : The Meadows Primary School - Capital					22,052	109,000	131,052	0	131,052	131,052	0	0	0	0
80053	C00281-000	Pant - Bryn Offa DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	16,100	0	16,100	0	16,100	16,100	0	0	0	0
Total : 80053 : Bryn Offa CE (Cont) Primary School - Capital					16,100	0	16,100	0	16,100	16,100	0	0	0	0
80054	C00284-000	Pontesbury Primary - Window Replacement Phase 3	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	1,044	0	1,044	0	1,044	1,044	0	0	0	0
80054	C00285-000	Pontesbury DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	17,094	0	17,094	-115	17,209	17,094	0	0	0	0
80054	C00286-000	The Ark Nursery EY	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80054 : Pontesbury CE Primary School and Nursery - Capital					18,138	0	18,138	-115	18,253	18,138	0	0	0	0
80055	C00289-000	Rushbury Primary DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	18,046	0	18,046	0	18,046	18,046	0	0	0	0
80055	C00291-000	Rushbury Primary Vegetable Garden Groundworks	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	434	0	434	0	434	434	0	0	0	0
Total : 80055 : Rushbury CE Primary School - Capital					18,480	0	18,480	0	18,480	18,480	0	0	0	0
80056	C00293-000	Ruyton X1 Towns Secure Lobby	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	33,135	0	33,135	0	33,135	33,135	0	0	0	0
80056	C00294-000	St John the Baptist, Ruyton X1 Towns DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	6,623	0	6,623	0	6,623	6,623	0	0	0	0
Total : 80056 : St John Baptist CE Primary School & Nursery - Capital					39,758	0	39,758	0	39,758	39,758	0	0	0	0
80057	C00297-000	Selattyn - Stone Wall	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80057	C00298-000	Selattyn DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	14,682	0	14,682	0	14,682	14,682	0	0	0	0
Total : 80057 : Selattyn CE Primary School - Capital					14,682	0	14,682	0	14,682	14,682	0	0	0	0
80058	C00302-000	St Marys Shawbury DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	13,430	0	13,430	0	13,430	13,430	0	0	0	0
Total : 80058 : St Mary's CE Primary School and Nursery (Shawbury) - Capital					13,430	0	13,430	0	13,430	13,430	0	0	0	0

CAPITAL BUDGET MONITORING REPORT

2019 / 2020
03

Cost Centre	Sub Project Code	Sub Project Description	Portfolio Holder	Project Manager	Revised Budget Outturn 2018/19	Budget Virements	Revised Budget Quarter 1	Actual Spend 01/07/2019	Spend To Budget Variance	Outturn Projection	Outturn Projection Variance	2020/21 Revised Budget	2021/22 Revised Budget	2022/23 Revised Budget
80059	C00304-000	Sheriffhales Primary Basic Need	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	2,636	-2,636	0	0	0	0	0
80059	C00305-000	Sheriffhales Primary - Link Corridor to Demountable	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	21,800	21,800	0	21,800	21,800	0	0	0	0
80059	C00306-000	Sheriffhales DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	10,258	0	10,258	-42	10,300	10,258	0	0	0	0
80059	C00308-000	Sheriffhales Outdoor Classroom	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	5,569	0	5,569	4,430	1,139	5,569	0	0	0	0
Total : 80059 : Sheriffhales Primary School - Capital					15,827	21,800	37,627	7,024	30,603	37,627	0	0	0	0
80060	C00309-000	Shifnal St Andrews 2 Class Extension	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	636,022	0	636,022	198,696	437,326	636,022	0	0	0	0
80060	C00310-000	St Andrew's, Shifnal - Secure Lobby	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	54,500	54,500	0	54,500	54,500	0	0	0	0
80060	C00311-000	St Andrews Shifnal DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	35,372	0	35,372	16,150	19,222	35,372	0	0	0	0
80060	C00313-000	Shifnal St Andrews Food Technology Area	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000	7,000	0	0	0	0
Total : 80060 : St Andrews CE Primary School (Shifnal) - Capital					678,394	54,500	732,894	214,846	518,048	732,894	0	0	0	0
80061	C00314-000	Shifnal Primary Basic Need	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	17,266	0	17,266	0	17,266	17,266	0	0	0	0
80061	C00314-001	Shifnal Primary 2 Class Extension	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	115,001	0	115,001	0	115,001	115,001	0	0	0	0
80061	C00315-000	Shifnal Primary - Heating & Hot Water	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	54,500	54,500	0	54,500	54,500	0	0	0	0
80061	C00316-000	Shifnal DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	36,511	0	36,511	0	36,511	36,511	0	0	0	0
Total : 80061 : Shifnal Primary School - Capital					168,778	54,500	223,278	0	223,278	223,278	0	0	0	0
80062	C00318-000	Stoke on Tern Primary Basic Need	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	475	-475	0	0	0	0	0
80062	C00320-000	Stoke on Tern DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	17,711	0	17,711	1,691	16,020	17,711	0	0	0	0
80062	C00322-000	Stoke on Tern Outdoor Seating & Garden Equipment	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000	3,000	0	0	0	0
Total : 80062 : Stoke-On-Tern Primary School - Capital					20,711	0	20,711	2,166	18,545	20,711	0	0	0	0
80063	C00325-000	Trefonen DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	10,792	0	10,792	0	10,792	10,792	0	0	0	0
Total : 80063 : Trefonen CE (Cont) Primary School - Capital					10,792	0	10,792	0	10,792	10,792	0	0	0	0
80064	C00329-000	St Lucias Upton Magna DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	13,576	0	13,576	0	13,576	13,576	0	0	0	0
Total : 80064 : St Lucia's CE (Cont) Primary School & Nursery - Capital					13,576	0	13,576	0	13,576	13,576	0	0	0	0
80065	C00332-000	Welshampton - Re-wire Phase 1	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80065	C00333-000	Welshampton DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	21,781	0	21,781	0	21,781	21,781	0	0	0	0
80065	C00335-000	Welshampton Primary Outdoor Learning Cabin	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000	7,000	0	0	0	0
Total : 80065 : Welshampton CE Primary School - Capital					28,781	0	28,781	0	28,781	28,781	0	0	0	0
80066	C00337-000	St Peters Wern - Replace Roof Phase 4	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80066 : St Peter's CE (Cont) Primary and Nursery School - Capital					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80067	C00341-000	West Felton Emergency Lighting	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80067	C00342-000	West Felton DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	17,343	0	17,343	0	17,343	17,343	0	0	0	0
Total : 80067 : West Felton CE (Cont) Primary School - Capital					17,343	0	17,343	0	17,343	17,343	0	0	0	0

CAPITAL BUDGET MONITORING REPORT

2019 / 2020
03

Cost Centre	Sub Project Code	Sub Project Description	Portfolio Holder	Project Manager	Revised Budget Outturn 2018/19	Budget Virements	Revised Budget Quarter 1	Actual Spend 01/07/2019	Spend To Budget Variance	Outturn Projection	Outturn Projection Variance	2020/21 Revised Budget	2021/22 Revised Budget	2022/23 Revised Budget
80068	C00344-000	Weston Lullingfields Primary Basic Need	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	2,607	-2,607	0	0	0	0	0
80068	C00345-000	Weston Lullingfields Primary - Secure Lobby	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	21,800	21,800	0	21,800	21,800	0	0	0	0
80068	C00346-000	Weston Lullingfields DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	8,727	0	8,727	0	8,727	8,727	0	0	0	0
Total : 80068 : Weston Lullingfields CE Primary School - Capital					8,727	21,800	30,527	2,607	27,921	30,527	0	0	0	0
80069	C00350-000	Weston Rhyn DFC DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	7,709	0	7,709	0	7,709	7,709	0	0	0	0
80069	C00352-000	Weston Rhyn Primary Bottle Filling Station/Nurture Space	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	3,961	0	3,961	0	3,961	3,961	0	0	0	0
Total : 80069 : Weston Rhyn Primary School - Capital					11,670	0	11,670	0	11,670	11,670	0	0	0	0
80070	C00353-000	Whitchurch Junior - 2 Class Extension & Refurbishment	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	590,000	0	590,000	0	590,000	590,000	0	0	0	0
80070	C00354-000	Whitchurch Junior - Window Replacement	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	-3,699	3,699	0	0	0	0	0
80070	C00355-000	Whitchurch Junior DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	31,811	0	31,811	0	31,811	31,811	0	0	0	0
Total : 80070 : Whitchurch CE (Cont) Junior School - Capital					621,811	0	621,811	-3,699	625,510	621,811	0	0	0	0
80071	C00357-000	Whitchurch Infants - 2 x Classroom Reconfiguration	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	225,000	0	225,000	550	224,450	225,000	0	0	0	0
80071	C00359-000	Whitchurch Infant DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	13,762	0	13,762	0	13,762	13,762	0	0	0	0
Total : 80071 : Whitchurch CE Infant and Nursery School - Capital					238,762	0	238,762	550	238,212	238,762	0	0	0	0
80072	C00363-000	Wistanstow DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	2,868	0	2,868	7,842	-4,974	2,868	0	0	0	0
80072	C00364-000	Wistanstow EY (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Neville Ward	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80072	C00365-000	Wistanstow Primary Outdoor Learning Area	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	-195	195	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80072 : Wistanstow CE Primary School - Capital					2,868	0	2,868	7,647	-4,779	2,868	0	0	0	0
80073	C00367-000	Woore - Electrical Re-wire Phase 2	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80073	C00367-100	Woore Primary - Replacement Boiler	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	54,500	54,500	0	54,500	54,500	0	0	0	0
80073	C00368-000	Woore DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	8,846	0	8,846	3,194	5,652	8,846	0	0	0	0
Total : 80073 : Woore Primary and Nursery School - Capital					8,846	54,500	63,346	3,194	60,152	63,346	0	0	0	0
80074	C00372-001	Long Mountain DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	24,280	0	24,280	0	24,280	24,280	0	0	0	0
Total : 80074 : Long Mountain CE Primary School - Capital					24,280	0	24,280	0	24,280	24,280	0	0	0	0
80075	C00375-000	Stiperstones Primary - Toilet refurbishment	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80075	C00376-000	Stiperstones DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	28,901	0	28,901	0	28,901	28,901	0	0	0	0
Total : 80075 : Stiperstones CE Primary School - Capital					28,901	0	28,901	0	28,901	28,901	0	0	0	0
80076	C00379-000	Crowmoor - Reroof Block 3	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	32,700	32,700	0	32,700	32,700	0	0	0	0
80076	C00379-001	Crowmoor - Flooring Final Phase	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80076	C00379-100	Crowmoor Primary - Refenestration Phase 2	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	100,280	100,280	0	100,280	100,280	0	0	0	0
80076	C00380-000	Crowmoor Primary DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	33,204	0	33,204	0	33,204	33,204	0	0	0	0
Total : 80076 : Crowmoor Primary School and Nursery - Capital					33,204	132,980	166,184	0	166,184	166,184	0	0	0	0

CAPITAL BUDGET MONITORING REPORT

2019 / 2020
03

Cost Centre	Sub Project Code	Sub Project Description	Portfolio Holder	Project Manager	Revised Budget Outturn 2018/19	Budget Virements	Revised Budget Quarter 1	Actual Spend 01/07/2019	Spend To Budget Variance	Outturn Projection	Outturn Projection Variance	2020/21 Revised Budget	2021/22 Revised Budget	2022/23 Revised Budget
80077	C00384-000	Belvidere Primary DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	18,218	0	18,218	0	18,218	18,218	0	0	0	0
Total : 80077 : Belvidere Primary School - Capital					18,218	0	18,218	0	18,218	18,218	0	0	0	0
80078	C00388-000	Harlescott Jnr DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	28,295	0	28,295	0	28,295	28,295	0	0	0	0
Total : 80078 : Harlescott Junior School - Capital					28,295	0	28,295	0	28,295	28,295	0	0	0	0
80079	C00391-000	Martin Wilson - Replace Floor	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80079	C00391-100	Martin Wilson - Replacement Boiler	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	130,800	130,800	0	130,800	130,800	0	0	0	0
80079	C00392-000	Martin Wilson DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	6,596	0	6,596	0	6,596	6,596	0	0	0	0
Total : 80079 : Martin Wilson School - Capital					6,596	130,800	137,396	0	137,396	137,396	0	0	0	0
80080	C00394-000	Mereside Primary - 1 x Classbase and Reconfiguration	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	418,793	0	418,793	10,564	408,229	418,793	0	0	0	0
80080	C00395-000	Mereside Emergency Lighting	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80080	C00396-000	Mereside Primary DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	17,668	0	17,668	7,140	10,528	17,668	0	0	0	0
80080	C00398-000	Shrewsbury Mereside Outdoor Play Facilities	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80080 : Mereside CE Primary School - Capital					436,461	0	436,461	17,704	418,757	436,461	0	0	0	0
80081	C00399-000	Meole Brace Primary 2 Class Extension	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	397,893	0	397,893	201,121	196,772	397,893	0	0	0	0
80081	C00400-000	Meole Primary - Boiler & Controls	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80081	C00400-001	Meole Brace - Primary Replace Ramp Demount	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80081	C00400-002	Meole Brace Primary - Re-roof Lower KS2	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80081	C00401-000	Meole Brace Primary DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	33,385	0	33,385	2,375	31,010	33,385	0	0	0	0
Total : 80081 : Meole CE Brace Primary & Nursery School - Capital					431,278	0	431,278	203,495	227,783	431,278	0	0	0	0
80082	C00405-000	Wilfred Owen DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80082 : The Wilfred Owen School - Capital					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80083	C00408-000	Oxon Primary - Refenestration	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	8,820	0	8,820	518	8,302	8,820	0	0	0	0
80083	C00408-100	Oxon Primary - Phase 2 Refenestration incl Structural Improvements	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	65,400	65,400	0	65,400	65,400	0	0	0	0
80083	C00409-000	Oxon DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	33,723	0	33,723	0	33,723	33,723	0	0	0	0
Total : 80083 : Oxon CE Primary School - Capital					42,543	65,400	107,943	518	107,425	107,943	0	0	0	0
80084	C00413-000	St Georges Junior DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	7,960	0	7,960	0	7,960	7,960	0	0	0	0
Total : 80084 : St George's Junior School - Capital					7,960	0	7,960	0	7,960	7,960	0	0	0	0
80085	C00416-000	St Giles - Re-roof Phase 1	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	3,817	0	3,817	0	3,817	3,817	0	0	0	0
80085	C00416-100	St. Giles - Replacement Boiler	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	109,000	109,000	0	109,000	109,000	0	0	0	0
80085	C00417-000	St Giles Shrewsbury DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	24,752	0	24,752	0	24,752	24,752	0	0	0	0
Total : 80085 : St Giles' CE Primary School - Capital					28,569	109,000	137,569	0	137,569	137,569	0	0	0	0

CAPITAL BUDGET MONITORING REPORT

2019 / 2020
03

Cost Centre	Sub Project Code	Sub Project Description	Portfolio Holder	Project Manager	Revised Budget Outturn 2018/19	Budget Virements	Revised Budget Quarter 1	Actual Spend 01/07/2019	Spend To Budget Variance	Outturn Projection	Outturn Projection Variance	2020/21 Revised Budget	2021/22 Revised Budget	2022/23 Revised Budget
80086	C00421-000	Sundome Infant DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	25,044	0	25,044	0	25,044	25,044	0	0	0	0
80086	C00423-000	Sundome Infants Forest School Cabin	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	7,000	0	7,000	3,750	3,250	7,000	0	0	0	0
Total : 80086 : Sundome Infant School - Capital					32,044	0	32,044	3,750	28,294	32,044	0	0	0	0
80087	C00425-000	Woodfield - Repipe Heating Phase 1	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80087	C00425-002	SAI 1819 - Woodfield Infant Accessibility Works	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80087 : Woodfield Infant School - Capital					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80088	C00429-000	Greenacres - Boiler & Controls	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80088	C00429-001	Greenacres - Refenestration	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80088	C00430-000	Greenacres Primary DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80088 : Greenacres Primary School - Capital					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80089	C00433-000	Mary Webb - Phase 2 Toilet Refurbishment	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80089	C00434-000	Mary Webb DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	26,071	0	26,071	26,071	0	26,071	0	0	0	0
Total : 80089 : Mary Webb School & Science College - Capital					26,071	0	26,071	26,071	0	26,071	0	0	0	0
80090	C00436-000	Belvidere Secondary - Kitchen Ventilation and ASB	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80090	C00436-001	SAI 1819 - Belvidere Accessibility Works	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80090	C00437-000	Belvidere School DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	48,179	0	48,179	48,178	1	48,179	0	0	0	0
Total : 80090 : Belvidere School - Capital					48,179	0	48,179	48,178	1	48,179	0	0	0	0
80091	C00439-000	Meole Brace Secondary - Replace Hall Windows	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80091	C00439-001	Meole Brace Secondary - Window Repalcement Drama Block		Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80091	C00440-000	Meole Brace School DFC (1)		Philip Wilson	64,579	0	64,579	64,579	0	64,579	0	0	0	0
Total : 80091 : Meole Brace School - Capital					64,579	0	64,579	64,579	0	64,579	0	0	0	0
80092	C00442-000	Thomas Adams Art Work Block Subsidence	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	50,549	0	50,549	-3,540	54,089	50,549	0	0	0	0
80092	C00442-001	Thimas Adams Emergency Lighting	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	-4,786	4,786	0	0	0	0	0
80092	C00442-002	Wem Thomas Adams Retaining Wall	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80092	C00442-003	Wem Thomas Adams Demountable Works (L Block)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80092	C00442-100	Thomas Adams - Phase 4 Rewire	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	54,500	54,500	0	54,500	54,500	0	0	0	0
80092	C00442-101	Thomas Adams - Secure Lobby	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	38,150	38,150	0	38,150	38,150	0	0	0	0
80092	C00443-000	Thomas Adams DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	77,301	0	77,301	11,425	65,876	77,301	0	0	0	0
Total : 80092 : Thomas Adams School - Capital					127,850	92,650	220,500	3,099	217,401	220,500	0	0	0	0
80093	C00445-000	BCCC - Window Replacement Phase 2	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80093	C00445-002	BCCC - Rewire Phase 3	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80093	C00445-003	BCCC Mains Distribution P1	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	27,250	27,250	0	27,250	27,250	0	0	0	0
80093	C00445-100	BCCC - Courtyard / Boiler House Phase 1 Refenestration	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	85,020	85,020	0	85,020	85,020	0	0	0	0
80093	C00446-000	Community College Bishops Castle DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	23,367	0	23,367	5,046	18,322	23,367	0	0	0	0
Total : 80093 : The Community College, Bishops Castle - Capital					23,367	112,270	135,637	5,046	130,592	135,637	0	0	0	0

CAPITAL BUDGET MONITORING REPORT

2019 / 2020
03

Cost Centre	Sub Project Code	Sub Project Description	Portfolio Holder	Project Manager	Revised Budget Outturn 2018/19	Budget Virements	Revised Budget Quarter 1	Actual Spend 01/07/2019	Spend To Budget Variance	Outturn Projection	Outturn Projection Variance	2020/21 Revised Budget	2021/22 Revised Budget	2022/23 Revised Budget
80094	C00448-000	Grove - Fenestration	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80094	C00448-001	Grove School - Fenestration and Roof replacement	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80094	C00448-002	Grove Flat Roof and Boiler Room Roof	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	-1,710	1,710	0	0	0	0	0
80094	C00449-000	Grove DFC DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	61,102	0	61,102	2,808	58,294	61,102	0	0	0	0
80094	C00450-000	Grove Market Drayton Playground Resurfacing	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000	7,000	0	0	0	0
Total : 80094 : The Grove School - Capital					68,102	0	68,102	1,098	67,004	68,102	0	0	0	0
80095	C00451-000	The Woodlands Basic Need	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	21	-21	0	0	0	0	0
80095	C00452-000	Woodlands Boiler & Controls	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80095	C00452-001	Woodlands Fire Compartmentation Works	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	1,090	0	1,090	0	1,090	1,090	0	0	0	0
80095	C00452-100	Woodlands - DT Block Replace Slate Roof Coverings	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	43,600	43,600	0	43,600	43,600	0	0	0	0
80095	C00453-000	Woodlands DFC (1)	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	11,188	0	11,188	7,441	3,747	11,188	0	0	0	0
80095	C00454-000	Woodlands Primary New Dining Equipment	Clr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	6,200	0	6,200	0	6,200	6,200	0	0	0	0
Total : 80095 : Woodlands School - Capital					18,478	43,600	62,078	7,462	54,616	62,078	0	0	0	0
80096	C00465-000	Broadband Project - Phase 1 - BT	Clr E Lynch	Christopher Taylor	3,032,858	0	3,032,858	0	3,032,858	3,032,858	0	0	0	0
80096	C00466-000	Broadband Project - Phase 2 - BT	Clr E Lynch	Christopher Taylor	843,689	0	843,689	-900,000	1,743,689	843,689	0	0	0	0
80096	C00466-002	Broadband Project - Phase 2 - Milestone 2	Clr E Lynch	Christopher Taylor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80096	C00467-000	Broadband Project - Phase 3 - Airband	Clr E Lynch	Christopher Taylor	6,600,000	0	6,600,000	1,032,000	5,568,000	6,600,000	0	500,000	0	0
80096	C00468-000	Broadband Project - Phase 4 - ERDF Match	Clr E Lynch	Christopher Taylor	0	0	0	4,756	-4,756	0	0	0	0	0
80096	C00469-000	Broadband Project - Phase 5 - TBC	Clr E Lynch	Christopher Taylor	1,856,791	0	1,856,791	0	1,856,791	1,856,791	0	0	0	0
Total : 80096 : Broadband Project - Capital					12,333,338	0	12,333,338	136,756	12,196,582	12,333,338	0	500,000	0	0
80097	C00482-000	CIL Project Grants	Clr R Macey	Adrian Cooper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80097 : CIL Grants - Capital					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80098	C00476-000	Shrewsbury Self Build Scheme	Clr R Macey	Adrian Cooper	245,850	0	245,850	1,446	244,404	245,850	0	0	0	0
Total : 80098 : Shrewsbury Self Build Scheme - Capital					245,850	0	245,850	1,446	244,404	245,850	0	0	0	0
80099	C00475-000	Affordable Housing - Rolling Fund	Clr R Macey	Adrian Cooper	200,346	0	200,346	0	200,346	200,346	0	0	0	0
80099	C00477-000	Community Housing Grant - Much Wenlock Scheme	Clr R Macey	Adrian Cooper	0	0	0	-156,000	156,000	0	0	0	0	0
80099	C00478-000	Community Housing Grant - Wem Independent Living Scheme	Clr R Macey	Adrian Cooper	52,000	0	52,000	0	52,000	52,000	0	0	0	0
80099	C00479-000	Community Housing Grant - Site Acquisition Fund	Clr R Macey	Adrian Cooper	309,296	0	309,296	0	309,296	309,296	0	0	0	0
80099	C00480-000	Community Led Affordable Housing Grant Scheme	Clr R Macey	Adrian Cooper	26,000	0	26,000	0	26,000	26,000	0	0	0	0
80099	C00481-000	Affordable Housing Contributions Grant Scheme (S106)	Clr R Macey	Adrian Cooper	92,000	0	92,000	0	92,000	92,000	0	0	0	0
Total : 80099 : Affordable Housing Grants - Capital					679,642	0	679,642	-156,000	835,642	679,642	0	0	0	0
80100	C00471-000	Market Drayton Business Grant Scheme	Clr S Charnley	Matthew Potts	0	0	0	47,739	-47,739	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80100 : Economic Growth Projects - Capital					0	0	0	47,739	-47,739	0	0	0	0	0

CAPITAL BUDGET MONITORING REPORT

2019 / 2020
03

Cost Centre	Sub Project Code	Sub Project Description	Portfolio Holder	Project Manager	Revised Budget Outturn 2018/19	Budget Virements	Revised Budget Quarter 1	Actual Spend 01/07/2019	Spend To Budget Variance	Outturn Projection	Outturn Projection Variance	2020/21 Revised Budget	2021/22 Revised Budget	2022/23 Revised Budget
80101	C00472-000	Historic Environment Grants	Cllr R Macey	Adrian Cooper	33,682	0	33,682	0	33,682	33,682	0	0	0	0
80101	C00473-000	S106 Project Grants	Cllr R Macey	Adrian Cooper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80101	C00473-100	S106 Llanymynech Grounds Maintenance Contribution - Machinery	Cllr R Macey	Adrian Cooper	0	0	0	10,259	-10,259	0	0	0	0	0
80101	C00474-000	Old Rectory, Whitchurch Section 106	Cllr R Macey	Adrian Cooper	138,361	0	138,361	113,776	24,585	138,361	0	0	0	0
Total : 80101 : Natural & Historic Environment - Capital					172,043	0	172,043	124,035	48,008	172,043	0	0	0	0
80102	C00484-000	Depot Redevelopment - Unallocated	Cllr S Davenport	Steve Brown	93,456	0	93,456	0	93,456	93,456	0	0	0	0
80102	C00489-000	Depot Redevelopment - Stourbridge Road Bridgnorth - Salt Dome	Cllr S Davenport	Steve Brown	100,000	0	100,000	0	100,000	100,000	0	0	0	0
80102	C00490-000	Depot Redevelopment - Manor House Lane Store	Cllr S Davenport	Steve Brown	50,000	0	50,000	0	50,000	50,000	0	0	0	0
Total : 80102 : Highways Depots - Capital					243,456	0	243,456	0	243,456	243,456	0	0	0	0
80103	C00492-000	Much Wenlock - Flood & Water Management	Cllr S Davenport	Steve Brown	3,777	0	3,777	18,186	-14,409	3,777	0	0	0	0
80103	C00493-000	Craven Arms - Flood & Water Management	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	26,049	0	26,049	0	26,049	26,049	0	0	0	0
80103	C00494-000	Church Stretton - Flood & Water Management	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	112,651	0	112,651	0	112,651	112,651	0	375,000	0	0
80103	C00495-000	Shifnal - Flood & Water Management	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	486,917	0	486,917	0	486,917	486,917	0	0	0	0
80103	C00496-000	Oswestry - Flood & Water Management	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	5,992	0	5,992	0	5,992	5,992	0	0	0	0
80103	C00497-000	Shrewsbury - Flood & Water Management	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	32,862	0	32,862	0	32,862	32,862	0	0	0	0
80103	C00498-000	The Grove, Minsterley IPP Scheme	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	4,992	0	4,992	0	4,992	4,992	0	0	0	0
80103	C00499-000	Shropshire IPP Scheme Phase 1	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	58,250	0	58,250	0	58,250	58,250	0	0	0	0
80103	C00500-000	Shropshire Slow the Flow Project	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	267,008	0	267,008	0	267,008	267,008	0	191,000	0	0
80103	C00501-000	Westbury - Surface Water Flood Alleviation Scheme	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	57,985	0	57,985	0	57,985	57,985	0	0	0	0
80103	C00504-000	Hopstone Flood Alleviation Scheme	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	-219	0	-219	0	-219	-219	0	0	0	0
80103	C00505-000	Hunters Gate Surface Water Flood Alleviation	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000	10,000	0	0	0	0
80103	C00506-000	Bomere Heath - Flood & Water Management	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000	10,000	0	0	0	0
80103	C00507-000	Longden - Flood & Water Management	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	12,500	0	12,500	0	12,500	12,500	0	0	0	0
80103	C00508-000	Worthen - Flood & Water Management	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	11,000	0	11,000	0	11,000	11,000	0	0	0	0
Total : 80103 : Flood Defences & Water Management - Capital					1,099,764	0	1,099,764	18,186	1,081,578	1,099,764	0	566,000	0	0
80105	C00512-000	Bridgeguard - Unallocated	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80105	C00514-000	Bridgeguard - Consultancy Fees	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80105	C00515-000	Bridgeguard - Hadnall Culvert	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80105	C00517-000	Bridgeguard - Sandyford Bridge	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80105	C00518-000	Bridgeguard - Dark Lane Broseley	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80105	C00520-000	Bridgeguard - Windmill Lane Canal Bridge	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80105	C00521-000	Bridgeguard - Gasworks Bridge	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80105	C00524-000	Bridgeguard - Broad Bridge	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80105	C00525-000	Bridgeguard - Soultan Bridge	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80105	C00526-000	Bridgeguard - B1201 Rhyd Meredith	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80105	C00527-000	Bridgeguard - B5713 Cound Arbour	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	0	0	0	-27,847	27,847	0	0	0	0	0
80105	C00529-000	B1497 Milford Bridge	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80105	C00530-000	Bridgeguard - B6731 Houghtons Pole	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80105 : Structural Maintenance of Bridges & Structures - Capital					0	0	41	0	-27,847	27,847	0	0	0	0

CAPITAL BUDGET MONITORING REPORT

2019 / 2020
03

Cost Centre	Sub Project Code	Sub Project Description	Portfolio Holder	Project Manager	Revised Budget Outturn 2018/19	Budget Virements	Revised Budget Quarter 1	Actual Spend 01/07/2019	Spend To Budget Variance	Outturn Projection	Outturn Projection Variance	2020/21 Revised Budget	2021/22 Revised Budget	2022/23 Revised Budget
80106	C00531-000	Depot Fixed Costs - Principal	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80106	C00536-000	A41 Tern Hill Roundabout	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80106	C00537-000	A458 Morville	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80106	C00538-000	A4117 Bridgnorth Junc To Weston Fm Cleobury Mortimer	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	0	0	0	-36,136	36,136	0	0	0	0	0
80106	C00540-000	A41 Hinstock	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	0	0	0	-38,031	38,031	0	0	0	0	0
80106	C00543-000	A53 Espley Roundabout	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80106	C00544-000	A488 High Street Clun	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80106	C00545-000	A488 Hope Valley	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80106	C00547-000	Principal Roads Countywide Drainage	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	0	0	0	-6,028	6,028	0	0	0	0	0
80106	C00549-000	A529 Road Safety Works - WSP	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	2,650,925	0	2,650,925	0	2,650,925	2,650,925	0	1,172,000	0	0
Total : 80106 : Structural Maintenance of Roads - Principal - Capital					2,650,925	0	2,650,925	-80,194	2,731,119	2,650,925	0	1,172,000	0	0
80107	C00619-000	Depot Fixed Costs - Secondary	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80107	C00620-000	Centrally Managed Ringway Secondary Surfacing Programme	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80107	C00623-000	B5065 Press Green To Lower House	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	0	0	0	-36,136	36,136	0	0	0	0	0
80107	C00626-000	B4397 Loppington to Horton	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80107	C00627-000	B4499 Leigh Road	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80107	C00628-000	B4555 Chelmarsh	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80107	C00629-000	B4555 Highley	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80107	C00630-000	B4387 Westbury Level Crossing	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80107	C00631-000	B5398 Waymills Whitchurch	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80107	C00632-000	Woodbury Close Bridgnorth (access for parking bays)	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80107	C00633-000	Black Park Road	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80107	C00634-000	B4555 Knowlesands	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80107	C00635-000	Countywide Divisional Tender Packages	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80107	C00636-000	Countywide Patching Schemes Tender Package	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80107	C00637-000	Secondary Roads Countywide Drainage	Cllr S Davenport	Timothy Sneddon	0	0	0	-48	48	0	0	0	0	0
80107	C00709-000	Countywide Roadmaster Programme	Cllr S Davenport	Ian Walshaw	0	0	0	-203,328	203,328	0	0	0	0	0
80107	C00710-000	Countywide Permanent Repair Programme	Cllr S Davenport	Ian Walshaw	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80107	C00711-000	Countywide Machine Patching Programme	Cllr S Davenport	Ian Walshaw	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80107	C00712-000	Countywide Autumn Statement Pothole Fund	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	3,000,000	0	3,000,000	0	3,000,000	3,000,000	0	0	0	0
80107	C00713-000	Shropshire Countywide - Resurfacing Design Budget	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	0	0	0	11,471	-11,471	0	0	0	0	0
80107	C00714-000	WSP Support to Highways Capital	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80107	C00715-000	Shropshire Countywide- Road Assessment Surveys	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80107	C00717-000	Countywide Programme Surface Dressing Design & Mgmt Fee	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80107	C00718-000	Shropshire Countywide- Unallocated Responsive Budget	Cllr S Davenport	Andy Wilde	8,961,807	0	8,961,807	0	8,961,807	8,961,807	0	13,275,000	13,275,000	0
Total : 80107 : Structural Maintenance of Roads - Secondary - Capital					11,961,807	0	11,961,807	-228,041	12,189,848	11,961,807	0	13,275,000	13,275,000	0

CAPITAL BUDGET MONITORING REPORT2019 / 2020
03

Cost Centre	Sub Project Code	Sub Project Description	Portfolio Holder	Project Manager	Revised Budget Outturn 2018/19	Budget Virements	Revised Budget Quarter 1	Actual Spend 01/07/2019	Spend To Budget Variance	Outturn Projection	Outturn Projection Variance	2020/21 Revised Budget	2021/22 Revised Budget	2022/23 Revised Budget
80108	C00719-000	Programme of structural replacement of lighting columns	Cllr S Davenport	Jason Hughes	0	0	0	-1,296	1,296	0	0	0	0	0
80108	C00720-000	Street Lighting LED Conversions	Cllr S Davenport	Jason Hughes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80108	C00721-000	Part Night Lighting	Cllr S Davenport	Jason Hughes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80108	C00722-000	Programme of replacement signs and bollards	Cllr S Davenport	Jason Hughes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80108 : Street Lighting - Capital					0	0	0	-1,296	1,296	0	0	0	0	0
80109	C00725-000	ITP South - A5 Crackley Bank - Marsh Lane Jctn	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80109	C00726-000	ITP Central - Heathgates Rbout	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80109	C00728-000	ITP Central - Column Roundabout	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80109	C00729-000	ITP Central - Smithfield Road	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80109	C00730-000	ITP Central - Huffle Lane	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80109	C00731-000	ITP South - A41 Tong	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80109	C00732-000	ITP North - A525 Woore	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80109	C00733-000	ITP Central - A5112 Telford Way	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80109	C00734-000	ITP Central - Ditherington Road	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80109	C00735-000	ITP South - A442 Brockton, Sutton Maddock	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80109	C00736-000	ITP South - Shrewsbury Road, Much Wenlock	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80109	C00738-000	ITP South - A458 Wootton Crossroads	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80109	C00739-000	ITP South - B4363 Wolverhampton Road, Bridgnorth	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80109	C00740-000	ITP Central - Woodcote Way	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80109	C00741-000	ITP South - A454 Rudge Heath Accident Reduction	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80109	C00742-000	ITP North - Maesbury Road Junction, Oswestry	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80109 : Integrated Transport Plan - Accident Clusters - Capital					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80110	C00745-000	ITP South - B4373 Wenlock Road & Westgate Crossing	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80110	C00746-000	ITP South - B4379 Sherrifhales Pedestrian Improvements	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80110	C00747-000	ITP South - A464 Park Street Shifnal Pedestrian Crossing	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80110	C00748-000	ITP South - B4373 Cross Lane, Cantreyn, Footway	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80110	C00749-000	ITP South - Salop Road Bridgnorth Pedestrian Crossing (S106)	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80110	C00751-000	ITP South - Bromfield Road, Ludlow Pedestrian Crossing	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80110	C00752-000	ITP Central - Ellesmere Road/Shrewsbury Road Pedestrian Crossing	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80110	C00858-000	ITP South - Sandpits Road Ludlow Pedestrian Crossing	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80110 : Integrated Transport Plan - Pedestrian & Cycle Facilities - Capital					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

CAPITAL BUDGET MONITORING REPORT

2019 / 2020
03

Cost Centre	Sub Project Code	Sub Project Description	Portfolio Holder	Project Manager	Revised Budget Outturn 2018/19	Budget Virements	Revised Budget Quarter 1	Actual Spend 01/07/2019	Spend To Budget Variance	Outturn Projection	Outturn Projection Variance	2020/21 Revised Budget	2021/22 Revised Budget	2022/23 Revised Budget
80111	C00755-000	ITP North - A495 Willow Street Ellesmere Pedestrian Crossing	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80111	C00756-000	ITP South - A442 Hospital Steet, Bridgnorth - Pedestrian Crossing	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80111	C00757-000	ITP North - Alexandra Road Market Drayton	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80111	C00758-000	ITP North - Brownlow Street/ St John Street Whitchurch	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80111	C00759-000	ITP North - Brownlow Street/Deermoss Lane Whitchurch	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80111	C00760-000	ITP South - Stourbridge Road, Bridgnorth Signal Enhancement	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80111	C00859-000	ITP Central - Shelton/Welshpool Road Signals	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80111 : Integrated Transport Plan - Signal Enhancements - Capital					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80112	C00761-000	ITP Countywide - Bus Shelters	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80112	C00762-000	ITP South - Shifnal Network Improvement (S106)	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80112	C00763-000	ITP South - Shifnal Bradford Street Enhancement	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80112 : Integrated Transport Plan - Network Improvements - Capital					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80113	C00509-000	Rapid Electric Vehicle Charge Points	Clr S Davenport	Jason Hughes	0	30,135	30,135	0	30,135	30,135	0	0	0	0
Total : 80113 : Integrated Transport Plan - Parking Infrastructure - Capital					0	30,135	30,135	0	30,135	30,135	0	0	0	0
80114	C00764-000	ITP North - B4396 Knockin Speed Reduction	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80114	C00765-000	ITP North - Chirk Rod Gobowen Sped Reduction	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80114	C00766-000	ITP South - Hope Valley Speed Reduction	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80114	C00767-000	ITP South - A41 Stanton Road Junction Improvement Tong	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80114	C00768-000	ITP Central - Coleham School Safety Scheme	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80114	C00769-000	ITP Central - Priory & Meole Brace Schools Safety Scheme	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80114	C00770-000	ITP South - B4373 Bridgnorth Rd Speed Reduction, Broseley	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80114	C00772-000	ITP Central - B5062 Sundome Road	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80114	C00773-000	ITP South - A488 Hanwood Village	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80114	C00774-000	ITP South - Lackstone Farm Cattle Crossing	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80114	C00775-000	ITP South - Much Wenlock, Barrow & Broseley HGV Mgmt	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80114	C00776-000	ITP South - Pipegates to Woore Speed Limit	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	-1,414	1,414	0	0	0	0	0
80114	C00777-000	ITP South - B4176 Royal Oak Speed Mgmt	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80114	C00778-000	ITP South - Tenbury Road Cleobury Mortimer Junction	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80114	C00779-000	ITP South - Coppice Green Lane (Idall School) Road Widening	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80114	C00780-000	ITP North - Ash Parva 30mph Speed Reduction	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000	5,000	0	0	0	0
80114	C00782-000	ITP North - Morda Bank Speed Visors	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	490	0	490	-2,627	3,117	490	0	0	0	0
80114	C00860-000	ITP North - A41 Sandford Speed Reduction	Clr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80114 : Integrated Transport Plan - Safety & Speed Reductions - Capital					5,490	0	5,490	-4,040	9,530	5,490	0	0	0	0

CAPITAL BUDGET MONITORING REPORT

2019 / 2020
03

Cost Centre	Sub Project Code	Sub Project Description	Portfolio Holder	Project Manager	Revised Budget Outturn 2018/19	Budget Virements	Revised Budget Quarter 1	Actual Spend 01/07/2019	Spend To Budget Variance	Outturn Projection	Outturn Projection Variance	2020/21 Revised Budget	2021/22 Revised Budget	2022/23 Revised Budget
80115	C00783-000	ITP South - A464 Upton Crossroads Shifnal	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80115	C00784-000	ITP Central - Featherbed Lane Shres, Traffic Management	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80115	C00785-000	ITP South - Coalport Road Traffic Management, Broseley	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80115 : Integrated Transport Plan - Traffic Management - Capital					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80116	C00786-000	ITP Countywide - Unallocated	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Merrill	1,438,091	0	1,438,091	0	1,438,091	1,438,091	0	1,442,761	1,626,000	0
Total : 80116 : Integrated Transport Plan - Unallocated - Capital					1,438,091	0	1,438,091	0	1,438,091	1,438,091	0	1,442,761	1,626,000	0
80117	C00787-000	LEP Oxon Relief Road Project	Cllr S Davenport	Matthew Johnson	1,605,213	0	1,605,213	572	1,604,641	1,605,213	0	0	0	0
Total : 80117 : LEP Oxon Link Road - Capital					1,605,213	0	1,605,213	572	1,604,641	1,605,213	0	0	0	0
80118	C00788-000	LEPSITP - Project Management/Design	Cllr S Davenport	Matthew Johnson	1,875,090	0	1,875,090	833,232	1,041,858	1,875,090	0	183,239	0	0
Total : 80118 : LEP Shrewsbury Integrated Transport Plan - Capital					1,875,090	0	1,875,090	833,232	1,041,858	1,875,090	0	183,239	0	0
80120	C00790-000	Snailbeach Lead Mine Higher Level Stewardship	Cllr L Picton	Mark Blount	1,393	0	1,393	0	1,393	1,393	0	0	0	0
80120	C00791-000	Nesscliffe - Higher Level Stewardship	Cllr L Picton	Richard Knight	683	0	683	0	683	683	0	0	0	0
80120	C00792-000	Broseley BMX & Outdoor Gym (S106)	Cllr L Picton	Sean Mccarthy	2,424	0	2,424	0	2,424	2,424	0	0	0	0
80120	C00793-000	Shelton Recreation Ground Pavilion (S106)	Cllr L Picton	Richard Knight	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80120	C00794-000	Nags Head Engine House	Cllr L Picton	Rosamund Howells	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80120	C00796-000	Whitchurch Skate Park (S106)	Cllr L Picton	Sean Mccarthy	2,492	0	2,492	0	2,492	2,492	0	0	0	0
80120	C00797-000	Severn valley Country Park RPA Extension	Cllr L Picton	Richard Knight	371,319	0	371,319	215,444	155,875	371,319	0	0	0	0
80120	C00798-000	The Mere Ellesmere - S106 Public Realm Improvements	Cllr L Picton	Shaun Burkey	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80120	C00799-000	Severn valley Country Park Ice Cream Kiosk	Cllr L Picton	Richard Knight	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80120	C00800-000	Project Onion - Craven Arms	Cllr L Picton	Richard Knight	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80120 : Outdoor Recreation Schemes - Capital					378,311	0	378,311	215,444	162,867	378,311	0	0	0	0
80122	C00802-000	In Vessel Composting Facility	Cllr L Picton	Paul Beard	325,000	0	325,000	0	325,000	325,000	0	0	0	0
Total : 80122 : Waste Management - Capital					325,000	0	325,000	0	325,000	325,000	0	0	0	0
80123	C00806-000	Help 2 Change Transit DX66 ZYT	Cllr R Gittins	Gemma Griffiths	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80123 : Help to Change - Capital					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80124	C00809-000	Whitchurch Area Empty Property Incentive Grant	Cllr G Butler	Karen Collier	52,484	0	52,484	5,000	47,484	52,484	0	0	0	0
80124	C00810-000	Shropshire County Empty Property Incentive Grant	Cllr G Butler	Karen Collier	296,152	0	296,152	66,509	229,643	296,152	0	0	0	0
Total : 80124 : Regulatory Services - Private Sector Housing - Capital					348,636	0	348,636	71,509	277,127	348,636	0	0	0	0

CAPITAL BUDGET MONITORING REPORT2019 / 2020
03

Cost Centre	Sub Project Code	Sub Project Description	Portfolio Holder	Project Manager	Revised Budget Outturn 2018/19	Budget Virements	Revised Budget Quarter 1	Actual Spend 01/07/2019	Spend To Budget Variance	Outturn Projection	Outturn Projection Variance	2020/21 Revised Budget	2021/22 Revised Budget	2022/23 Revised Budget
80125	C00811-000	ICT Digital Transformation - Social Care Project	Cllr L Chapman	Michele Leith	0	0	0	380,850	-380,850	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80125 : Social Care Project - Capital					0	0	0	380,850	-380,850	0	0	0	0	0
80126	C00812-000	ICT Digital Transformation - ERP	Cllr L Chapman	Michele Leith	452,009	0	452,009	721,969	-269,960	452,009	0	0	0	0
Total : 80126 : ERP Project - Capital					452,009	0	452,009	721,969	-269,960	452,009	0	0	0	0
80127	C00813-000	ICT Digital Transformation - WI-FI Installation	Cllr L Chapman	Michele Leith	0	0	0	1,059	-1,059	0	0	0	0	0
80127	C00814-000	ICT Digital Transformation - IVANTI (LAN Desk)	Cllr L Chapman	Michele Leith	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80127 : Infrastructure & Architecture Project - Capital					0	0	0	1,059	-1,059	0	0	0	0	0
80128	C00815-000	ICT Digital Transformation - Contact Centre Unified Comms	Cllr L Chapman	Michele Leith	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80128	C00816-000	ICT Digital Transformation - CRM	Cllr L Chapman	Michele Leith	79,166	0	79,166	119,750	-40,584	79,166	0	0	0	0
80128	C00818-000	DTP Hardware Agile Mobile Working	Cllr L Chapman	Michele Leith	403	0	403	0	403	403	0	0	0	0
Total : 80128 : Customer Experience Project - Capital					79,569	0	79,569	119,750	-40,181	79,569	0	0	0	0
80129	C00819-000	ICT Digital Transformation - Unallocated	Cllr L Chapman	Michele Leith	5,000,000	0	5,000,000	0	5,000,000	5,000,000	0	0	0	0
Total : 80129 : ICT Digital Transformation - Unallocated - Capital					5,000,000	0	5,000,000	0	5,000,000	5,000,000	0	0	0	0
80130	C00820-000	Housing New Build Programme - Phase 1	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	1,716	0	1,716	0	1,716	1,716	0	0	0	0
80130	C00821-000	Housing New Build Programme - Phase 2	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	-18,614	0	-18,614	0	-18,614	-18,614	0	0	0	0
80130	C00822-000	Housing New Build Programme - Phase 3	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	1,492	0	1,492	0	1,492	1,492	0	0	0	0
80130	C00823-000	Housing New Build Programme - Phase 4	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	-290,198	0	-290,198	0	-290,198	-290,198	0	0	0	0
80130	C00824-000	Housing New Build Programme - Phase 5	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	3,776,551	0	3,776,551	0	3,776,551	3,776,551	0	0	0	0
Total : 80130 : New Build Programmes - Capital					3,470,947	0	3,470,947	0	3,470,947	3,470,947	0	0	0	0
80131	C00825-000	Purchase - 8 Meadow Drive, Shifnal	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	0	0	0	85,000	-85,000	0	0	0	0	0
80131	C00828-000	Purchase - 14 Weston Close, Morda	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	0	0	0	180	-180	0	0	0	0	0
80131	C00829-000	25 Cottage Lane Lease Buyback	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80131	C00830-000	Share Buy Back - 7 Gatacre Avenue	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80131	C00831-000	Lease Buy Back - 37 Brookfields, Weston Rhyn	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80131	C00832-000	Purchase - 18 Park View, Broseley	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80131	C00833-000	Share Buy Back - 23 Sefton Place, Oswestry	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	0	0	0	72,000	-72,000	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80131 : Dwelling Purchases - Capital					0	0	0	157,180	-157,180	0	0	0	0	0

CAPITAL BUDGET MONITORING REPORT

2019 / 2020
03

Cost Centre	Sub Project Code	Sub Project Description	Portfolio Holder	Project Manager	Revised Budget Outturn 2018/19	Budget Virements	Revised Budget Quarter 1	Actual Spend 01/07/2019	Spend To Budget Variance	Outturn Projection	Outturn Projection Variance	2020/21 Revised Budget	2021/22 Revised Budget	2022/23 Revised Budget
80132	C00834-000	Housing Major Repairs Programme	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	3,760,950	0	3,760,950	0	3,760,950	3,760,950	0	0	0	0
80132	C00835-000	STaR Rewires	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	59,412	0	59,412	0	59,412	59,412	0	0	0	0
80132	C00836-000	STaR Electrical Remedial Works	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	100,891	0	100,891	0	100,891	100,891	0	0	0	0
80132	C00837-000	STaR Roofing	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	94,447	0	94,447	0	94,447	94,447	0	0	0	0
80132	C00838-000	STaR Major Works	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	76,481	0	76,481	0	76,481	76,481	0	0	0	0
80132	C00839-000	STaR Kitchens & Bathrooms	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	5,433	0	5,433	0	5,433	5,433	0	0	0	0
80132	C00840-000	STaR Fire Safety Works	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	34,595	0	34,595	0	34,595	34,595	0	0	0	0
80132	C00841-000	STaR One Off Doors	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80132	C00842-000	STaR External Doors	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	77,005	0	77,005	0	77,005	77,005	0	0	0	0
80132	C00843-000	STaR External Wall Insulation	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	13,260	0	13,260	0	13,260	13,260	0	0	0	0
80132	C00844-000	STaR Disabled Aids & Adaptations	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	30,267	0	30,267	0	30,267	30,267	0	0	0	0
80132	C00845-000	STaR Heating Insulation Works (Liberty)	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	587,038	0	587,038	0	587,038	587,038	0	0	0	0
80132	C00846-000	STaR Sewage Treatment Works	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	116,867	0	116,867	1,020	115,847	116,867	0	0	0	0
80132	C00847-000	STaR Asbestos Removal	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	2,322	0	2,322	0	2,322	2,322	0	0	0	0
80132	C00848-000	STaR Kitchens & Bathrooms Voids	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	17,953	0	17,953	0	17,953	17,953	0	0	0	0
80132	C00849-000	STaR Oswestry Castlefields Regeneration	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	22,254	0	22,254	0	22,254	22,254	0	0	0	0
80132	C00850-000	STaR Radon Testing & Implementation	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	4,501	0	4,501	0	4,501	4,501	0	0	0	0
80132	C00851-000	STaR Off Grid Properties Investment	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	337,838	0	337,838	0	337,838	337,838	0	0	0	0
80132	C00852-000	STaR Heating Works - Reactive	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	216,506	0	216,506	0	216,506	216,506	0	0	0	0
80132	C00853-000	STaR Communal Door Entry System Replacement	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	476,285	0	476,285	0	476,285	476,285	0	0	0	0
80132	C00854-000	STaR Garage Sites Refurbishments	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	222,258	0	222,258	0	222,258	222,258	0	0	0	0
80132	C00855-000	STaR Roof Replacement Works	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	215,690	0	215,690	0	215,690	215,690	0	0	0	0
80132	C00856-000	STaR Window Replacement Works	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	565	0	565	0	565	565	0	0	0	0
80132	C00857-000	STaR PSH Adaptations Grant	Cllr R Macey	Andy Begley	226,895	0	226,895	0	226,895	226,895	0	0	0	0
Total : 80132 : Major Repairs Programme - Capital					6,699,713	0	6,699,713	1,020	6,698,693	6,699,713	0	0	0	0
80133	C00456-000	Hope, Worthen & Westbury Amalgamation (Long Mountain)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	19,844	0	19,844	337	19,507	19,844	0	0	0	0
80133	C00457-000	Little Green House EY	Cllr N Bardsley	Neville Ward	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80133	C00458-000	Mount Pleasant Academy Amalgamation	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	11,702	0	11,702	0	11,702	11,702	0	0	0	0
80133	C00459-000	Bishop Hooper Academy Amalgamation	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	37,972	0	37,972	0	37,972	37,972	0	0	0	0
80133	C00460-000	Shrewsbury Mount Pleasant Residual Amalgamation	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	19,957	0	19,957	0	19,957	19,957	0	0	0	0
80133	C00462-000	Baschurch Primary	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	277,691	0	277,691	137,179	140,512	277,691	0	0	0	0
80133	C00463-000	SAI 1819 - Whittington Special Provision Fund	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	1,945	-1,945	0	0	0	0	0
80133	C00464-000	Sir John Talbot SEND HUB	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	0	0	24,095	-24,095	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80133 : Non Maintained Schools - Capital					367,166	0	367,166	163,555	203,611	367,166	0	0	0	0

CAPITAL BUDGET MONITORING REPORT2019 / 2020
03

Cost Centre	Sub Project Code	Sub Project Description	Portfolio Holder	Project Manager	Revised Budget Outturn 2018/19	Budget Virements	Revised Budget Quarter 1	Actual Spend 01/07/2019	Spend To Budget Variance	Outturn Projection	Outturn Projection Variance	2020/21 Revised Budget	2021/22 Revised Budget	2022/23 Revised Budget
80134	C00803-000	Shrewsbury Sports Village 3G Pitch Replacement	Cllr L Picton	Peter Davis	404,196	0	404,196	145,743	258,453	404,196	0	0	0	0
80134	C00804-000	Sports Equipment Phase 2	Cllr L Picton	Peter Davis	25,761	0	25,761	0	25,761	25,761	0	0	0	0
Total : 80134 : Leisure - Capital					429,957	0	429,957	145,743	284,214	429,957	0	0	0	0
80135	C00455-000	TMBSS DFC DFC (1)	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	14,682	0	14,682	0	14,682	14,682	0	0	0	0
80135	C10005-100	Harlescott TMBSS - Demountable	Cllr N Bardsley	Philip Wilson	0	43,600	43,600	0	43,600	43,600	0	0	0	0
Total : 80135 : TMBSS - Capital					14,682	43,600	58,282	0	58,282	58,282	0	0	0	0
80136	C00551-000	NWP - Reconstruction	Cllr S Davenport	Christopher Fisher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80136	C00553-000	NWP - Resurfacing	Cllr S Davenport	Christopher Fisher	0	0	0	-466	466	0	0	0	0	0
80136	C00554-000	NWP - Surface Dressing	Cllr S Davenport	Christopher Fisher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80136	C00556-000	NWP - Drainage Structures	Cllr S Davenport	Christopher Fisher	0	0	0	-367	367	0	0	0	0	0
80136	C00557-000	NWP - Kerbs, Footways & Cycle Tracks	Cllr S Davenport	Christopher Fisher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80136 : North West Structural Maintenance of Roads - Principal - Capital					0	0	0	-833	833	0	0	0	0	0
80137	C00566-000	NEP - Overlay & Inlay	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Doran	0	0	0	-4,217	4,217	0	0	0	0	0
80137	C00567-000	NEP - Resurfacing	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Doran	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80137	C00568-000	NEP - Surface Dressing	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Doran	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80137	C00571-000	NEP - Kerbs, Footways & Cycle Tracks	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Doran	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80137 : North East Structural Maintenance of Roads - Principal - Capital					0	0	0	-4,217	4,217	0	0	0	0	0
80138	C00581-000	SEP - Resurfacing	Cllr S Davenport	Graham Downes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80138	C00582-000	SEP - Surface Dressing	Cllr S Davenport	Graham Downes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80138 : South East Structural Maintenance of Roads - Principal - Capital					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80139	C00595-000	CP - Resurfacing	Cllr S Davenport	Ian Walshaw	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80139	C00596-000	CP - Surface Dressing	Cllr S Davenport	Ian Walshaw	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80139	C00597-000	CP - Remedial Earthworks	Cllr S Davenport	Ian Walshaw	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80139	C00598-000	CP - Drainage Structures	Cllr S Davenport	Ian Walshaw	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80139 : Central Structural Maintenance of Roads - Principal - Capital					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80140	C00610-000	SWP - Surface Dressing	Cllr S Davenport	Andrew Keyland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80140	C00612-000	SWP - Drainage Structures	Cllr S Davenport	Andrew Keyland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80140	C00613-000	SWP - Kerbs, Footways & Cycle Tracks	Cllr S Davenport	Andrew Keyland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80140 : South West Structural Maintenance of Roads - Principal - Capital					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

CAPITAL BUDGET MONITORING REPORT

2019 / 2020
03

Cost Centre	Sub Project Code	Sub Project Description	Portfolio Holder	Project Manager	Revised Budget Outturn 2018/19	Budget Virements	Revised Budget Quarter 1	Actual Spend 01/07/2019	Spend To Budget Variance	Outturn Projection	Outturn Projection Variance	2020/21 Revised Budget	2021/22 Revised Budget	2022/23 Revised Budget
80141	C00641-000	NWS - Overlay & Inlay	Cllr S Davenport	Christopher Fisher	0	0	0	-932	932	0	0	0	0	0
80141	C00642-000	NWS - Resurfacing	Cllr S Davenport	Christopher Fisher	0	0	0	-393	393	0	0	0	0	0
80141	C00643-000	NWS - Surface Dressing	Cllr S Davenport	Christopher Fisher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80141	C00645-000	NWS - Drainage Structures	Cllr S Davenport	Christopher Fisher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80141	C00646-000	NWS - Kerbs, Footways & Cycle Tracks	Cllr S Davenport	Christopher Fisher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80141 : North West Structural Maintenance of Roads - Secondary - Capital					0	0	0	-1,325	1,325	0	0	0	0	0
80142	C00654-000	NES - Reconstruction	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Doran	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80142	C00656-000	NES - Resurfacing	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Doran	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80142	C00657-000	NES - Surface Dressing	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Doran	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80142	C00659-000	NES - Drainage Structures	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Doran	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80142	C00660-000	NES - Kerbs, Footways & Cycle Tracks	Cllr S Davenport	Victoria Doran	0	0	0	-466	466	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80142 : North East Structural Maintenance of Roads - Secondary - Capital					0	0	0	-466	466	0	0	0	0	0
80143	C00669-000	SES - Overlay & Inlay	Cllr S Davenport	Graham Downes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80143	C00670-000	SES - Resurfacing	Cllr S Davenport	Graham Downes	0	0	0	-7,296	7,296	0	0	0	0	0
80143	C00671-000	SES - Surface Dressing	Cllr S Davenport	Graham Downes	0	0	0	-26,086	26,086	0	0	0	0	0
80143	C00673-000	SES - Drainage Structures	Cllr S Davenport	Graham Downes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80143	C00674-000	SES - Kerbs, Footways & Cycle Tracks	Cllr S Davenport	Graham Downes	0	0	0	19,570	-19,570	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80143 : South East Structural Maintenance of Roads - Secondary - Capital					0	0	0	-13,812	13,812	0	0	0	0	0
80144	C00683-000	CS - Overlay & Inlay	Cllr S Davenport	Ian Walshaw	0	0	0	-4,627	4,627	0	0	0	0	0
80144	C00684-000	CS - Resurfacing	Cllr S Davenport	Ian Walshaw	0	0	0	-1,208	1,208	0	0	0	0	0
80144	C00685-000	CS - Surface Dressing	Cllr S Davenport	Ian Walshaw	0	0	0	-29,416	29,416	0	0	0	0	0
80144	C00687-000	CS - Drainage Structures	Cllr S Davenport	Ian Walshaw	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80144	C00688-000	CS - Kerbs, Footways & Cycle Tracks	Cllr S Davenport	Ian Walshaw	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80144	C00691-000	CS - Severe Weather Programme	Cllr S Davenport	Ian Walshaw	0	0	0	-1,568	1,568	0	0	0	0	0
80144	C00693-000	CS - Special Allocation Projects (S74,S106 Etc)	Cllr S Davenport	Ian Walshaw	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80144 : Central Structural Maintenance of Roads - Secondary - Capital					0	0	0	-36,819	36,819	0	0	0	0	0
80145	C00696-000	SWS - Reconstruction	Cllr S Davenport	Andrew Keyland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80145	C00697-000	SWS - Overlay & Inlay	Cllr S Davenport	Andrew Keyland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80145	C00698-000	SWS - Resurfacing	Cllr S Davenport	Andrew Keyland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80145	C00699-000	SWS - Surface Dressing	Cllr S Davenport	Andrew Keyland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80145	C00701-000	SWS - Drainage Structures	Cllr S Davenport	Andrew Keyland	0	0	0	-1,078	1,078	0	0	0	0	0
80145	C00702-000	SWS - Kerbs, Footways & Cycle Tracks	Cllr S Davenport	Andrew Keyland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80145 : South West Structural Maintenance of Roads - Secondary - Capital					0	0	0	-1,078	1,078	0	0	0	0	0
80146	C10003-100	Nesscliffe Children's Home - acquisition & conversion	Cllr E Potter	Lisa Preston	0	0	0	368,205	-368,205	0	0	0	0	0
80146	C10004-100	Montford Bridge Children's Home - acquisition and conversion	Cllr E Potter	Lisa Preston	0	0	0	368,133	-368,133	0	0	0	0	0
Total : 80146 : Children's Homes - Capital					0	0	0	736,338	-736,338	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total					84,971,525	3,082,754	88,054,279	5,486,138	82,568,141	88,054,279	0	22,181,358	16,001,000	0

Shropshire Council - Capital Programme 2019/20- 2022/23

Financing	B/F Budget Q3 18/19 £	Budget Virements Q1 £	Budget Inc/Dec Q1 £	Reprofile to/from future years Q1 £	Revised Budget Q1 18/19 £	2020/21 Revised Budget £	2021/22 Revised Budget £	2022/23 Revised Budget £
Self Financed Prudential Borrowing	6,317,709	-		-	6,317,709	1,678,000	100,000	-
Government Grants								
Department for Transport	21,272,647	-		-	21,272,647	16,073,000	14,901,000	-
- Rapid Electric Vehicle Charging Points Grant		30,135						
Ministry of Housing, Communities & Local Gov	500,596	-	-	-	500,596	-	-	-
Department for Health - Better Care Fund	417,397	3,209,291		-	3,626,688	-	-	-
Department for Health - HOLD Grant	2,097,407	-	-	-	2,097,407	-	-	-
Department for Education								
- Condition Capital Grant	2,000,000	(156,672)		-	1,843,328	1,500,000	1,000,000	-
- Basic Need Capital Grant	4,129,362	-	-	-	4,129,362	1,697,691	-	-
- Devolved Formula Capital	1,530,643	-	-	-	1,530,643	-	-	-
- Special Provision Funds	269,236	-	-	-	269,236	166,667	-	-
- Healthy Pupils Capital Grant	35,020	-			35,020			
Department for Communities and Local Government								
- Community Housing Fund	361,296	-	-	-	361,296	-	-	-
Disabled Facilities Grant (Additional)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education Funding Agency								
- Early Years Capital Fund	161,242	-	-	-	161,242	-	-	-
HCA - Travellers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HCA - New Build	370,000	-	-	-	370,000	-	-	-
BDUK - Broadband	5,754,182	-	-	-	5,754,182	269,756	-	-
Environment Agency	1,035,161	-			1,035,161	566,000	-	-
DEFRA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Enterprise Partnership (LEP) Fund	1,615,115	-	-	-	1,615,115	115,956	-	-
Public Health England	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	41,549,304	3,082,754	-	-	44,601,923	20,389,070	15,901,000	-
Other Grants								
Historic England/English Heritage	6,532	-		-	6,532	-	-	-
Natural England	683	-	-	-	683	-	-	-
Other Grants	945,070	-	-	-	945,070	-	-	-
	952,285	-	-	-	952,285	-	-	-
Other Contributions								
Section 106	1,369,801	-		-	1,369,801	-	-	-
Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL)	1,976,424	-	-	-	1,976,424	-	-	-
Other Contributions	456,468	-	-	-	456,468	-	-	-
	3,802,693	-	-	-	3,802,693	-	-	-
Revenue Contributions to Capital	4,529,471	-		-	4,529,471	-	-	-
Major Repairs Allowance	6,010,399	-	-	-	6,010,399	-	-	-
Corporate Resources (expectation - Capital Receipts only)	21,809,664	-			21,809,664	114,288	-	-
Total Confirmed Funding	84,971,525	3,082,754	-	-	88,024,144	22,181,358	16,001,000	-

**Committee and Date**

Cabinet
04 September 2019

Item

Public

TREASURY MANAGEMENT UPDATE – QUARTER 1 2019/20

Responsible Officer James Walton

e-mail: james.walton@shropshire.gov.uk

Tel: (01743) 258915

1. Summary

- 1.1. The report outlines the treasury management activities of the Council in the last quarter. It highlights the economic environment in which treasury management decisions have been made and the interest rate forecasts of the Council's Treasury Advisor, Link Asset Services. It also updates Members on the internal treasury team's performance.
- 1.2. During the first quarter of 2019/20 the internal treasury team achieved a return of 0.95% on the Council's cash balances, outperforming the benchmark by 0.38%. This amounts to additional income of £126,390 during the quarter which is included within the Council's outturn position in the monthly revenue monitor.

2. Recommendations

- 2.1. Members are asked to accept the position as set out in the report.

REPORT

3. Risk Assessment and Opportunities Appraisal

- 3.1. The recommendations contained in this report are compatible with the provisions of the Human Rights Act 1998.
- 3.2. There are no direct environmental, equalities or climate change consequences arising from this report.
- 3.3. Compliance with the CIPFA Code of Practice on Treasury Management, the Council's Treasury Policy Statement and Treasury Management Practices and the Prudential Code for Capital Finance together with the rigorous internal controls will enable the Council to manage the risk associated with Treasury Management activities and the potential for financial loss.

4. Financial Implications

- 4.1. The Council makes assumptions about the levels of borrowing and investment income over the financial year. Reduced borrowing as a result of capital receipt generation or delays in delivery of the capital programme will both have a positive impact of the council's cash position. Similarly, higher than benchmarked returns on available cash will also help the Council's financial position. For monitoring purposes, assumptions are made early in year about borrowing and returns based on the strategies agreed by Council in the preceding February. Performance outside of these assumptions results in increased or reduced income for the Council.
- 4.2. The Quarter 1 performance is above benchmark and has delivered additional income of £126,390 which is reflected in the Period 3 Revenue Monitor.
- 4.3. As at 30 June 2019 the Council held £124 million in investments as detailed in Appendix A and borrowing of £312 million at fixed interest rates.

5. Background

- 5.1. The Council defines its treasury management activities as "the management of the authority's borrowing, investments and cash flows, its banking, money market and capital market transactions, the effective control of the risks associated with those activities, and the pursuit of optimum performance consistent with those risks". The report informs Members of the treasury activities of the Council between 1 April 2019 and 30 June 2019.

6. Economic Background

- 6.1. After only tepid UK annual economic growth of 1.4% in 2018, growth in quarter 1 was unexpectedly strong at 0.5%. However, this was boosted by stock building ahead of the original March Brexit deadline so quarter 2 is now expected to be zero or slightly negative. After the Monetary Policy Committee (MPC) raised Bank Rate from 0.5% to 0.75% in August 2018, it is little surprise that they have abstained from any further increases since then. We are unlikely to see any further action from the MPC until the uncertainties over Brexit clear. If there were a no deal exit, it is likely that Bank Rate would be cut in order to support growth. Nevertheless, the MPC does have concerns over the trend in wage inflation which peaked at a new post financial crisis high of 3.5%, in the three months to December before falling marginally to 3.4% more recently. Growth in employment fell to only 32,000 in the three months to April, well below the 2018 average, while the unemployment rate remained at 3.8%, its lowest rate since 1975.
- 6.2. CPI inflation rose slightly to 2.1% in April before falling back again to 2.0% in May and is likely to remain around this level over the next two years. If there was a no deal Brexit though, it could rise towards 4%, primarily as a result of imported inflation on the back of a weakening pound.
- 6.3. The rise in wage inflation and fall in CPI inflation is good news for consumers as their spending power is improving in this scenario as the difference between the two figures is now around 1.3%, i.e. a real-terms increase.

Given the UK economy is very much services sector driven, an increase in household spending power is likely to feed through into providing some support to the overall rate of economic growth in the coming months.

- 6.4. The newly appointed Prime Minister is aiming for Brexit to happen by, or on, 31 October, even if there is no deal. However, it is unclear if there will be majority support in the Commons for any option. If there was a stalemate in the Commons, then that would increase the chances of a general election in 2019; this could result in a potential loosening of monetary policy and therefore medium to longer dated gilt yields could rise on the expectation of a weak pound and concerns around inflation picking up.
- 6.5. President Trump's easing of fiscal policy in 2018 fuelled a temporary boost in consumption in 2018 which generated an upturn in the strong rate of growth. The annual rate came in at 2.9% for 2018, just below President Trump's 3% growth target. Growth in quarter 1 of 2019 was a strong 3.1% but current expectations are for this to weaken considerably in quarter 2. The strong growth in employment numbers during 2018 has faded more recently, indicating that the economy is cooling, while inflationary pressures are also weakening. After the Fed increased rates by 0.25% in December to between 2.25% and 2.50%, market expectations have swung to now expecting the Fed to cut rates by 1.0% - 1.25% in total to counter the expected downturn in growth. Financial markets have priced in a first cut of 0.25% for July.
- 6.6. The annual rate of growth in the Eurozone for 2018 was 1.8% but is expected to fall to possibly around half that rate in 2019. The European Central Bank (ECB) ended its programme of quantitative easing purchases of debt in December 2018, which meant that the central banks in the US, UK and EU had all ended the phase of post financial crisis expansion of liquidity supporting world financial markets by purchases of debt. However, the downturn in growth in the second half of 2018 and into 2019, together with inflation falling well under the upper limit of its target range of 0% to 2%, but it aims to keep it near to 2%; has prompted the ECB to take new measures to stimulate growth. At its March meeting it said that it expected to leave interest rates at their present levels "at least through the end of 2019", but that was of little help to boosting growth in the near term.
- 6.7. Chinese economic growth has been weakening over successive years, despite repeated rounds of central bank stimulus; medium term risks are increasing. Major progress still needs to be made to eliminate excess industrial capacity and the stock of unsold property, and to address the level of non-performing loans in the banking and credit systems.
- 6.8. Japan has been struggling to stimulate consistent significant GDP growth and to get inflation up to its target of 2%, despite huge monetary and fiscal stimulus. It is also making little progress on fundamentally reforming the economy.
- 6.9. The trade war between the US and China on tariffs is a major concern not only to financial markets and China itself, but also for world growth, as any downturn in China will spill over into impacting countries supplying raw materials to China. Concerns are focused on the synchronised general weakening of growth in the major economies of the world compounded by

fears that there could even be a recession looming up in the US, though this is probably overblown. These concerns have resulted in government bond yields in the developed world falling significantly during 2019, which has then caused equity prices to rise. If there were a major worldwide downturn in growth, central banks in most of the major economies will have limited ammunition available, in terms of monetary policy measures, when rates are already very low in most countries, (apart from the US), and there are concerns about how much distortion of financial markets has already occurred with the current levels of quantitative easing purchases of debt by central banks.

7. Economic Forecast

7.1. The Council receives its treasury advice from Link Asset Services. Their latest interest rate forecasts to 31 March 2022 are shown below:

Link Asset Services Interest Rate View											
	Sep-19	Dec-19	Mar-20	Jun-20	Sep-20	Dec-20	Mar-21	Jun-21	Sep-21	Dec-21	Mar-22
Bank Rate View	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	1.00	1.00	1.25	1.25	1.50	1.50	1.50
3 Month LIBID	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.80	0.90	1.00	1.20	1.30	1.40	1.40	1.40
6 Month LIBID	0.80	0.90	0.80	0.90	1.00	1.20	1.40	1.50	1.60	1.60	1.60
12 Month LIBID	1.00	1.00	1.10	1.20	1.30	1.40	1.50	1.60	1.70	1.80	1.80
5yr PWLB Rate	1.50	1.60	1.70	1.80	1.90	2.00	2.10	2.10	2.20	2.30	2.40
10yr PWLB Rate	1.80	1.90	2.00	2.10	2.20	2.30	2.40	2.50	2.60	2.60	2.70
25yr PWLB Rate	2.40	2.50	2.60	2.70	2.80	2.90	3.00	3.00	3.10	3.20	3.30
50yr PWLB Rate	2.30	2.40	2.50	2.60	2.70	2.80	2.90	2.90	3.00	3.10	3.20

7.2. After the August 2018 increase in Bank Rate to 0.75%, the MPC has put any further action on hold, probably until such time as the fog of Brexit might clear and there is some degree of certainty of what the UK will be heading into. The above forecast, and other comments in this report, are based on a central assumption that there will be some form of agreement on a reasonable form of Brexit. Bank Rate forecasts will have to change if this assumption does not materialise e.g. a no deal Brexit on 31 October could well prompt the MPC to do an immediate cut of 0.5% in Bank Rate back to 0.25%. All other forecasts for investment and borrowing rates would also have to change.

7.3. The overall balance of risks to economic growth in the UK is probably to the downside due to the weight of all the uncertainties over Brexit. The balance of risks to increases in Bank Rate and shorter term PWLB rates are broadly similarly to the downside.

7.4. Long term PWLB rates are expected to rise to 2.4% in December 2019 before steadily increasing over time to reach 3.1% by December 2021.

8. Treasury Management Strategy

8.1. The Treasury Management Strategy (TMS) for 2019/20 was approved by Full Council on 28 February 2019. The Council's Annual Investment Strategy, which is incorporated in the TMS, outlines the Council's investment priorities

as the security and liquidity of its capital.

- 8.2. The Council aims to achieve the optimum return on investments commensurate with the proper levels of security and liquidity. In the current economic climate it is considered appropriate to keep investments short term (up to 1 year), and only invest with highly credit rated financial institutions using Link's suggested creditworthiness approach, including sovereign credit rating and Credit Default Swap (CDS) overlay information provided by Link. The Treasury Team continue to take a prudent approach keeping investments short term and with the most highly credit rated organisations.
- 8.3. In the first quarter of 2019/20 the internal treasury team outperformed its benchmark by 0.38%. The investment return was 0.95% compared to the benchmark of 0.57%. This amounts to additional income of £126,390 during the quarter which is included in the Council's outturn position in the monthly revenue monitor.
- 7.4. A full list of investments held as at 30 June 2019, compared to Link's counterparty list, and changes to Fitch, Moody's and Standard & Poor's credit ratings are shown in Appendix A. None of the approved limits within the Annual Investment Strategy were breached during the first quarter of 2019/20. Officers continue to monitor the credit ratings of institutions on a daily basis. Delegated authority has been put in place to make any amendments to the approved lending list.
- 7.5. As illustrated in the economic forecast section above, investment rates available in the market for three months and longer have increased slightly as a result of the increase in Bank Rate in August 2018. The average level of funds available for investment purposes in the first quarter of 2019/20 was £134 million.

9. Borrowing

- 9.1. It is a statutory duty for the Council to determine and keep under review the "Affordable Borrowing Limits". The Council's approved Treasury and Prudential Indicators (affordability limits) are included in the approved Treasury Management Strategy. A list of the approved limits is shown in Appendix B. The Prudential Indicators were not breached during the first quarter of 2019/20 and have not been previously breached. The schedule at Appendix C details the Prudential Borrowing approved and utilised to date.
- 9.2. Link's target rate for new long term borrowing (50 years) for the first quarter of 2019/20 was marginally reduced to 2.26%. No new external borrowing has undertaken to date in 2019/20. The low and high points during the quarter can be seen in the table below.

	1 Year	5 Year	10 Year	25 Year	50 Year
01/04/2019	1.46%	1.52%	1.84%	2.41%	2.24%
30/06/2019	1.43%	1.41%	1.68%	2.30%	2.16%
Low	1.39%	1.38%	1.64%	2.25%	2.11%
Date	06/06/2019	07/06/2019	18/06/2019	07/06/2019	14/06/2019
High	1.58%	1.73%	2.07%	2.58%	2.41%
Date	15/04/2019	17/04/2019	17/04/2019	17/04/2019	17/04/2019
Average	1.49%	1.55%	1.86%	2.42%	2.26%

List of Background Papers (This MUST be completed for all reports, but does not include items containing exempt or confidential information)

Cabinet, 03 July 2019, Treasury Management Update Quarter 4 2018/19
Council, 28 February 2019, Treasury Strategy 2019/20.

Cabinet Member:

David Minnery, Portfolio Holder for Finance

Local Member

N/A

Appendices

- A. Investment Report as at 30 June 2019
- B. Prudential Limits
- C. Prudential Borrowing Schedule

Shropshire Council

Monthly Investment Analysis Review

June 2019

General Economy

June's economic data began with the May Markit/CIPS Manufacturing PMI figure. This fell to 49.4 from 53.1 the previous month, which was the steepest contraction since February 2013. The drivers of the decline were firms continuing to run down their excess inventory after stockpiling for a no-deal Brexit and the impact of the global economic slowdown. This was then compounded by Construction PMI also dropping into contraction territory (ie a reading below 50), falling to 48.6 from 50.5. The Services PMI figure provided a small saving grace, rising to 51 from 50.4. This left the Composite figure at 50.9, which indicated minimal levels of growth in the UK economy.

The UK trade deficit narrowed to £2.74bn in April, falling from an upwardly revised £6.15bn the previous month. Exports declined 4.3% to £53.47bn, but imports declined at a faster rate of 9.3% to £56.21bn, causing the lowest trade deficit since last September. Meanwhile, the UK's economy's growth rate fell; the 3m/3m rolling average GDP growth figure fell from 0.5% to 0.3% in the 3 months to April. The economy slowed in April mainly due to a large fall in car production, with Brexit uncertainty leading to planned shutdowns in automotive factories.

The Bank of England's Monetary Policy Committee (MPC) voted unanimously to keep interest rates on hold at 0.75% in June. The tone of the meeting was far more dovish than in May, as the Bank slashed its growth forecast for the three months to June to zero, amid a broader deterioration in the domestic economy allied with weaker overall global conditions.

Unemployment maintained its 3.8% rate in the three months to April, its lowest level since 1974. Meanwhile, the nominal employment figure increased by 32,000 to a record high of 32.75 million. The tight labour market showed in wage growth figures, as average earnings excluding bonuses came in at 3.4%, up from 3.3% previously. However, when bonuses were accounted for, the figure dropped to 3.1%.

CPI inflation was in line with the Bank of England's 2% target in May, decreasing from 2.1 % y/y previously. Cost pressures in factories fell to a three-year low and travel prices fell back after their Easter highs in April. The data added to market views that the Bank of England has no urgency to pursue its stated policy of gradually raising interest rates. The Core CPI figure (which strips out the more volatile components of inflation) fell to 1.7%, the lowest annual rate since January 2017, signalling that underlying inflationary pressures are contained at present. The m/m CPI figure fell to 0.3% from 0.6% in the previous month.

Retail sales fell by 0.5% in May m/m, following on from the flat reading of April. At the annual level, sales decreased to 2.3% y/y from 5.1% in April. Despite the decreasing trend, consumer spending has generally been a bright spot for the UK economy, contrasting with falling investment by businesses.

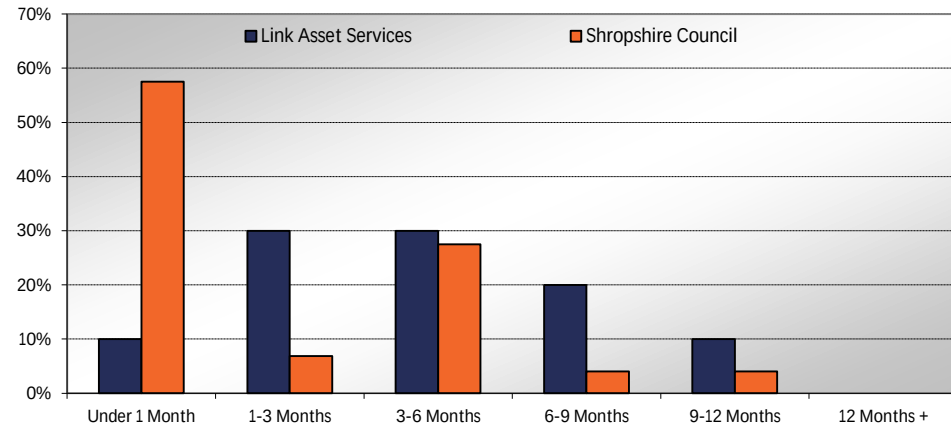
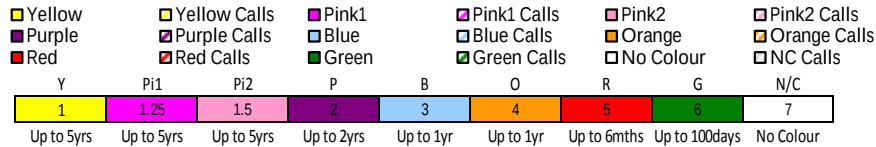
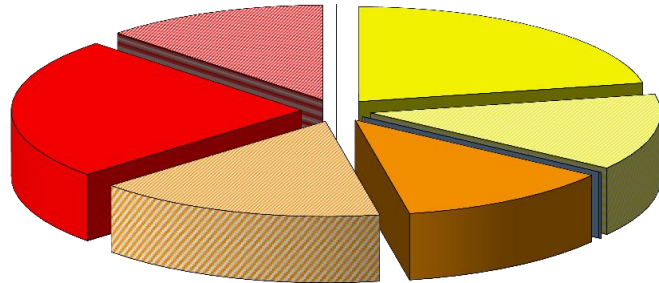
British banks approved 65,409 mortgages for new house purchases in May 2019, which was below the 66,045 figure seen in the previous month. In addition, approvals of loans secured on dwellings for re-mortgaging fell to 46,706 in May from 48,945 previously. Meanwhile, loans for other purposes increasing slightly to 14,748 from 14,425 previously.

Shropshire Council

Current Investment List

	Borrower	Principal (£)	Interest Rate	Start Date	Maturity Date	Lowest Long Term Rating	Historic Risk of Default
	MMF Insight	1,100,000	0.75%		MMF	AAA	0.000%
	MMF Aberdeen Standard Investments	15,000,000	0.77%		MMF	AAA	0.000%
	HSBC UK Bank Plc (RFB)	20,000,000	1.05%		Call	AA-	0.000%
	Nationwide Building Society	5,000,000	1.05%	08/01/2019	08/07/2019	A	0.001%
	Lloyds Bank Plc (RFB)	5,000,000	1.00%	13/07/2018	12/07/2019	A+	0.002%
	Thurrock Borough Council	5,000,000	0.98%	16/01/2019	16/07/2019	AA	0.001%
	Barclays Bank UK PLC (RFB)	5,450,000	0.96%	16/01/2019	16/07/2019	A	0.002%
	Coventry Building Society	5,000,000	0.95%	17/01/2019	17/07/2019	A-	0.002%
	Barclays Bank UK PLC (RFB)	4,550,000	0.95%	17/01/2019	17/07/2019	A	0.002%
	Lloyds Bank Plc (RFB)	5,000,000	1.00%	25/01/2019	25/07/2019	A+	0.004%
	Barclays Bank UK PLC (RFB)	500,000	0.82%		Call32	A	0.005%
	Thurrock Borough Council	5,000,000	1.00%	11/02/2019	12/08/2019	AA	0.003%
	Bury Metropolitan Borough Council	3,000,000	1.05%	31/08/2018	30/08/2019	AA	0.004%
	Santander UK Plc	15,000,000	0.85%		Call95	A	0.014%
	Nationwide Building Society	2,000,000	0.82%	15/04/2019	15/10/2019	A	0.015%
	West Dunbartonshire Council	4,000,000	0.90%	18/04/2019	18/10/2019	AA	0.007%
	West Dunbartonshire Council	5,000,000	0.90%	23/04/2019	23/10/2019	AA	0.008%
	Nationwide Building Society	3,000,000	2.09%	15/05/2019	15/11/2019	A	0.020%
	Goldman Sachs International Bank	5,000,000	0.93%	07/06/2019	06/12/2019	A	0.023%
	Falkirk Council	5,000,000	1.09%	15/02/2019	20/01/2020	AA	0.013%
	Lloyds Bank Plc (RFB)	5,000,000	1.25%	05/06/2019	05/06/2020	A+	0.049%
	Total Investments	£123,600,000	0.98%				0.007%

Portfolio Composition by Link Asset Services' Suggested Lending Criteria



Portfolios weighted average risk number =

3.32

WARoR = Weighted Average Rate of Return

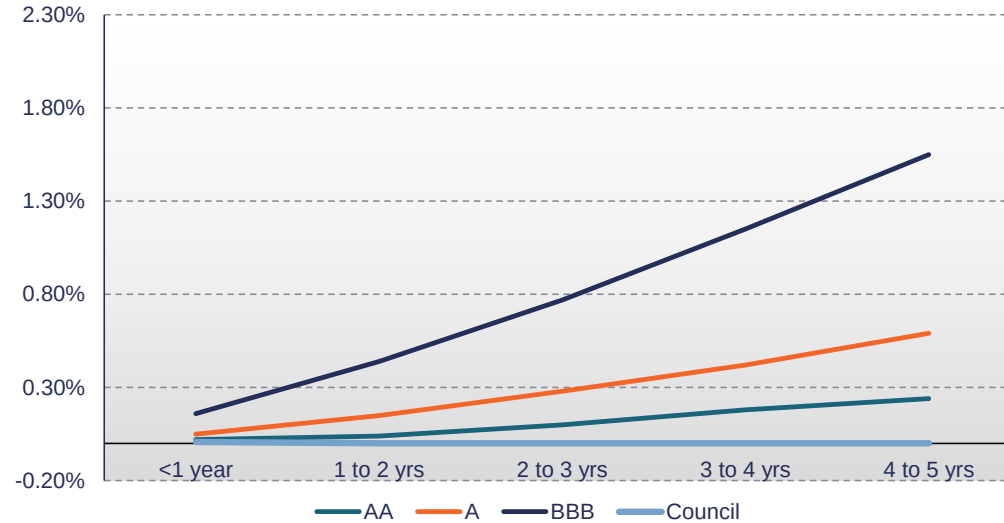
WAM = Weighted Average Time to Maturity

	% of Portfolio	Amount	% of Colour in Calls	Amount of Colour in Calls	% of Call in Portfolio	WARoR	WAM	WAM at Execution	Excluding Calls/MMFs/USDBFs	
									WAM	WAM at Execution
Yellow	34.87%	£43,100,000	37.35%	£16,100,000	13.03%	0.90%	58	145	93	231
Pink1	0.00%	£0	0.00%	£0	0.00%	0.00%	0	0	0	0
Pink2	0.00%	£0	0.00%	£0	0.00%	0.00%	0	0	0	0
Purple	0.00%	£0	0.00%	£0	0.00%	0.00%	0	0	0	0
Blue	0.00%	£0	0.00%	£0	0.00%	0.00%	0	0	0	0
Orange	28.32%	£35,000,000	57.14%	£20,000,000	16.18%	1.06%	54	130	126	304
Red	36.81%	£45,500,000	34.07%	£15,500,000	12.54%	1.00%	69	151	57	182
Green	0.00%	£0	0.00%	£0	0.00%	0.00%	0	0	0	0
No Colour	0.00%	£0	0.00%	£0	0.00%	0.00%	0	0	0	0
Total	100.00%	£123,600,000	41.75%	£51,600,000	41.75%	0.98%	61	143	85	226

Shropshire Council

Investment Risk and Rating Exposure

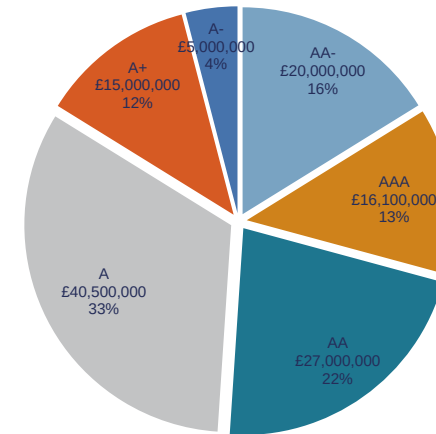
Investment Risk Vs. Rating Categories



Historic Risk of Default

Rating/Years	<1 year	1 to 2 yrs	2 to 3 yrs	3 to 4 yrs	4 to 5 yrs
AA	0.02%	0.04%	0.10%	0.18%	0.24%
A	0.05%	0.15%	0.28%	0.42%	0.59%
BBB	0.16%	0.44%	0.77%	1.15%	1.55%
Council	0.007%	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%

Rating Exposure



Historic Risk of Default

This is a proxy for the average % risk for each investment based on over 30 years of data provided by Fitch, Moody's and S&P. It simply provides a calculation of the possibility of average default against the historical default rates, adjusted for the time period within each year according to the maturity of the investment.

Chart Relative Risk

This is the authority's risk weightings compared to the average % risk of default for "AA", "A" and "BBB" rated investments.

Rating Exposures

This pie chart provides a clear view of your investment exposures to particular ratings.

Shropshire Council

Monthly Credit Rating Changes FITCH

Date	Update Number	Institution	Country	Rating Action
03/06/2019	1685	Clydesdale Bank Plc	United Kingdom	The Long Term Rating was upgraded to 'A-' from 'BBB+' and maintained on Negative Watch.
10/06/2019	1686	Deutsche Bank AG	Germany	The Long Term Rating was downgraded to 'BBB' from 'BBB+' and the Viability Rating was downgraded to 'bbb' from 'bbb+'. The Outlook on the Long Term Rating was changed to Evolving from Negative.

Shropshire Council

Monthly Credit Rating Changes MOODY'S

Date	Update Number	Institution	Country	Rating Action
28/06/2019	1687	Co-operative Bank PLC (The)	United Kingdom	The Long Term Rating was upgraded to 'B3' from 'Caa1' and the Outlook was changed to Positive from Stable.

Shropshire Council

Monthly Credit Rating Changes S&P

Date	Update Number	Institution	Country	Rating Action
28/06/2019	1688	ABN AMRO Bank N.V.	Netherlands	The Outlook on the Long Term Rating was changed to Stable from Positive.
28/06/2019	1688	Cooperatieve Rabobank U.A.	Netherlands	The Outlook on the Long Term Rating was changed to Stable from Positive.

Whilst Link Asset Services makes every effort to ensure that all the information it provides is accurate and complete, it does not guarantee the correctness or the due receipt of such information and will not be held responsible for any errors therein or omissions arising there from. All information supplied by Link Asset Services should only be used as a factor to assist in the making of a business decision and should not be used as a sole basis for any decision. The Client should not regard the advice or information as a substitute for the exercise by the Client of its own judgement.

Link Asset Services is a trading name of Link Treasury Services Limited (registered in England and Wales No. 2652033). Link Treasury Services Limited is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority only for conducting advisory and arranging activities in the UK as part of its Treasury Management Service, FCA register number 150403. Registered office: 6th Floor, 65 Gresham Street, London, EC2V 7NQ. For further information, visit www.linkassetsservices.com/legal-regulatory-status.

Appendix B

Prudential Indicators – Quarter 1 2019/20

Prudential Indicator	2019/20 Indicator £m	Quarter 1 – Actual £m	Quarter 2 – Actual £m	Quarter 3 – Actual £m	Quarter 4 – Actual £m
Non HRA Capital Financing Requirement (CFR)	289*	286			
HRA CFR	85	85			
Gross borrowing	312	308			
Investments	100	124			
Net borrowing	212	184			
Authorised limit for external debt	442	312			
Operational boundary for external debt	400	312			
Limit of fixed interest rates (borrowing)	446	312			
HRA debt Limit	96**	0			
Limit of variable interest rates (borrowing)	223	0			
Internal Team Principal sums invested > 364 days	50	0			
Maturity structure of borrowing limits	%	%	%	%	%
Under 12 months	15	2			
12 months to 2 years	15	4			
2 years to 5 years	45	2			
5 years to 10 years	75	1			
10 years to 20 years	100	36			
20 years to 30 years	100	27			
30 years to 40 years	100	12			
40 years to 50 years	100	7			
50 years and above	100	9			

* Based on period 3 Capital Monitoring report including Shrewsbury Shopping Centres. **removed following Budget announcement Oct 2018

This page is intentionally left blank

Capital Financing 2019/20 - Period 3

Prudential Borrowing Approvals

	Date Approved	Amount Approved £	Applied (Spent) 2006/07 £	Applied (Spent) 2007/08 £	Applied Outturn 08/09 2008/09 £	Applied Outturn 09/10 2009/10 £	Applied Outturn 10/11 2010/11 £	Applied Outturn 11/12 2011/12 £	Applied Outturn 12/13 2012/13 £	Applied Outturn 13/14 2013/14 £	Applied Outturn 14/15 2014/15 £	Applied Outturn 15/16 2015/16 £	Applied Outturn 16/17 2016/17 £	Applied Outturn 17/18 2017/18 £	Applied Outturn 18/19 2018/19 £	Budgeted 2019/20 £	Budgeted 2020/21 £	Budgeted 2021/22 £	First year MRP Charged	Asset Life	Final year MRP Charged	
Monkmoor Campus	24/02/2006	3,580,000																				
Capital Receipts Shortfall -Cashflow Applied:	24/02/2006	5,000,000																				
Monkmoor Campus			3,000,000		0															2007/08	25	2031/32
William Brooks					0		3,580,000													2011/12	25	2035/36
Tem Valley					2,000,000															2010/11	35	2044/45
		8,580,000	3,000,000	0	2,000,000	0	3,580,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0				
Highways	24/02/2006	2,000,000	2,000,000																	2007/08	20	2026/27
Accommodation Changes	24/02/2006	650,000	410,200	39,800																2007/08	6	2012/13
Accommodation Changes - Saving	31/03/2007	(200,000)																				
		450,000	410,200	39,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0				
The Ptarmigan Building	05/11/2009	3,744,000				3,744,000														2010/11	25	2034/35
The Mount McKinley Building	05/11/2009	2,782,000				2,782,000														2011/12	25	2035/36
The Mount McKinley Building	05/11/2009	0					-													2011/12	5	2015/16
Capital Strategy Schemes - Potential Capital Receipts shortfall - Desktop Virtualisation	25/02/2010	187,600				187,600	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	0.00	-				2010/11	5	2014/15
Carbon Efficiency Schemes/Self Financing	25/02/2010	1,512,442					115,656	1,312,810	83,976	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	-				2011/12	5	2017/18
Transformation schemes		92,635						92,635	-	-										2012/13	3	2014/15
Renewables - Biomass - Self Financing	14/09/2011	92,996						82,408	98,258	(87,670)	-									2014/15	25	2038/39
Solar PV Council Buildings - Self Financing	11/05/2011	56,342						1,283,959	124,584	(1,352,202)	-									2013/14	25	2038/39
Depot Redevelopment - Self Financing	23/02/2012	0							-	-	-									2014/15	10	2023/24
Oswestry Leisure Centre Equipment - Self Financing	04/04/2012	124,521						124,521												2012/13	5	2016/17
Leisure Services - Self Financing	01/08/2012	711,197							711,197											2013/14	5	2016/17
Mardol House Acquisition	26/02/2015	4,160,000									4,160,000	-								2015/16	25	2039/40
Mardol House Adaptation and Refit	26/02/2015	3,340,000									167,640.84	3,172,358.86	-	-	0.00	-				2016/17	25	2041/41
Oswestry Leisure Centre Equipment - Self Financing	01/08/2012	300,000												274,239		25,761.41				2018/19	5	2022/23
The Tannery Development - Student Block		7,641,289													3,677,843.83	3,963,444.73				2019/20	45	2064/65
Car Parking Strategy Implementation		917,000													588,497.06	328,502.94				2020/21	5	2024/25
JPUT - Investment in Units re Shrewsbury Shopping Centres		52,523,353												52,731,922	(208,569.18)					2018/19	45	2042/43
Whitchurch Medical Practice (Pauls Moss Development)	26/07/2018	3,778,000														2,000,000.00	1,678,000	100,000		2021/22	45	2045/46
Previous NSDC Borrowing		955,595			821,138	134,457														2009/10	5/25	2065/66
		93,948,968	5,410,200	39,800	2,821,138	6,848,057	3,695,656	2,896,333	1,018,015	(1,439,872)	4,327,641	3,172,359	0	53,006,161	4,057,771.71	6,317,709.08	1,678,000.00	100,000.00				
					-	-		0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0.00	408,711	-	-				

Page 111

This page is intentionally left blank



<u>Committee and Date</u>	<u>Item</u>
Cabinet 4 th September 2019	

LAND AT SHREWSBURY FLAXMILL COMPULSORY PURCHASE ORDER

Responsible Officer Mark Barrow

e-mail: mark.barrow@shropshire.gov.uk

Tel: (01743)
258916

1. Summary

- 1.1 Shrewsbury Flaxmill was acquired by English Heritage (Now Historic England) in March 2005 following several failed attempts by the private sector to develop it.
- 1.2 A Masterplan Study (2004) identified the opportunity to greatly improve the presentation and viability of the Flaxmill by acquiring neighbouring sites and re-developing them in a sympathetic manner.
- 1.3 A number of sites adjacent to Spring Gardens have been acquired by Shrewsbury and Atcham Borough Council and then Shropshire Council and the successful acquisition of these properties is key to enabling the Masterplan to be successfully realised.
- 1.4 The present site is approximately 2.7 hectares and contains a complex of former mill buildings dating from the 1790's and a former maltings dating from the 1890's. The buildings have been redundant since the maltings closed in 1986. The existing buildings to be retained offer a total gross internal floor area of approximately 11,000 sqm
- 1.5 Historic England have been successful in obtaining planning permissions and listed building consents to repair and convert the historic buildings and implementing a multi-million pound programme of repair and conversion of the internationally significant listed buildings.
- 1.6 The project is at an advanced stage now with the structural repairs and conversion of the main mill nearing completion. Work to other key buildings is also underway. In order to facilitate the completion of the masterplan and to implement the approved planning permission for the wider site Historic England has requested that the Council use its compulsory purchase powers (please see the letter annexed hereto at Appendix 5) to acquire some interests and rights in respect to a parcel of land to the rear of the Mill buildings which forms an unsurfaced vehicular access to land beyond the site passing under a railway bridge.

- 1.7 This report is seeking approval to use those compulsory purchase powers and make a Compulsory Purchase Order to enable the assembly of land interests that are required to enable the approved scheme to be completed.

2. Recommendations

1. To resolve, subject to consideration of the matters set out in this report and the prior completion of the proposed CPO Indemnity Agreement (CPOIA) to make a compulsory purchase order pursuant to powers under sections 226(1)(a) of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 as amended) and section 13 of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 for the acquisition of the land and new rights for the purposes of creating a car parking area with improved accessibility areas to the site because it is considered that the acquisition will facilitate the carrying out of the development or redevelopment or improvement on or in relation to the land, and the development, redevelopment or improvement is likely to contribute to the promotion or improvement of the economic, social and environmental well-being of Shrewsbury and the surrounding district.
2. Cabinet to authorise the Director of Legal and Democratic Services to carry out the functions set out in (a), (b) (c), (d), (e), (f), (g) and (h) below and to authorise the Executive Director of Place to carry out the functions set out in (b), (c), (d), (e) (f) and (h) below:
 - (a) To negotiate and enter into the CPOIA;
 - (b) Subject to the completion of the CPOIA and subject to the requirements of the CPOIA, to take all steps to secure the making, confirmation and implementation of the Compulsory Purchase Order ("Order") including the publication and service of all notices and the promotion of the council's case at any public inquiry;
 - (c) To make any amendments, deletions or additions to the land identified in this report to be subject to the Order ("Order Land") as to include and describe all interests in land and rights required to facilitate the carrying out of the development;
 - (d) To identify and acquire interests and new rights required to facilitate delivery of the development at the Flax Mill either by agreement or compulsorily pursuant to the Order (including pursuant to any blight notices as appropriate) including conduct of negotiations, making provision for the payment of compensation;
 - (e) To negotiate, agree terms and enter into agreements with interested parties including agreements for the withdrawal of blight notices and/or the withdrawal of objections to the Order and/or undertakings not to enforce the Order on specified terms, including where appropriate removing land or rights from the Order, making provisions for the payment of compensation;
 - (f) In the event the Order is confirmed, to advertise and give notice of confirmation and thereafter to take all steps to implement the Order

including, as applicable in accordance with the CPOIA to execute General Vesting Declarations and/or to serve Notices to treat and Notices of Entry in respect of the acquisition of interests and rights over the Order Land;

- (g) To take all steps in relation to any legal proceedings relating to the Order including defending or settling claims referred to the Lands Tribunal and/or applications to the courts and any appeals; and
- (h) To retain and/or appoint external professional advisers and consultants to assist in facilitating the promotion, confirmation and implementation of the Order, the settlement of compensation and any other claims or disputes.

REPORT

3. Risk Assessment and Opportunities Appraisal

3.1 Risk Management appraisal

- 3.1.1 The proposed redevelopment of the Shrewsbury Flaxmill site has been a long held objective for Shropshire Council, the site is important for both its historic interest incorporating a number of Grade I internationally significant buildings including the world's first Iron framed building. The regeneration of this historic site is also key to the Council's wider ambition to deliver sustainable economic growth contributing to the regeneration and economic viability of Shrewsbury.
- 3.1.2 If the Council is minded to resolve to make a Compulsory Purchase Order (CPO) to assist in the assembly of land interests for the scheme then that Order can be challenged by affected parties and an Inquiry would be held into the making of the Order. Furthermore, any inability to agree compensation could see a reference of specific claims to the Lands Tribunal for specific resolution.
- 3.1.3 The significant costs involved in the making and implementation of a CPO to include any compensation payments arising will be underwritten and incorporated in an Indemnity Agreement that has will be completed with Historic England

3.2 Human Rights Act Appraisal

- 3.2.1 In deciding to make a Compulsory Purchase Order, the Council should be satisfied that there is sufficient justification for interfering with human rights of those with an interest in the land affected. In this respect the Human Rights Act 1998 incorporates certain provisions of the European Convention on Human Rights, namely:

- 3.2.2 Article 1 – the right of everyone to peaceful enjoyment of possessions. No one can be deprived of possessions except in the public interest and subject to the relevant national and international laws.
- 3.2.3 Article 6 provides that in determining their civil rights and obligations everyone is entitled to a fair and public hearing within a reasonable time by an independent and impartial tribunal established by law.
- 3.2.4 Article 8 – private and family life, home and correspondence. No public authority can interfere with these rights except if it is in accordance with the law and is necessary in the interests of national security, public safety or the economic well-being of a country.
- 3.2.5 Article 14 – the right to enjoy rights and freedoms in the Convention free from discrimination on any ground such as sex, race, colour, language, religion, political or other opinion, or national or social origin.
- 3.2.6 The Council consider in making an Order that the CPO would not constitute any unlawful interference with individual property rights as the scheme will provide for the realignment of the existing access with no additional constraints inconvenience or encumbrance to established users of the land subject of the CPO.
- 3.2.7 The CPO process provides the opportunity for representations to be made and the holding of a public inquiry in the case of objections by affected parties.
- 3.2.8 Those parties have an entitlement to compensation proportionate to the loss which they incur as a result of the acquisition of their interest in accordance with the statutory compensation code.

3.3 Equalities appraisal

- 3.3.1 Any redevelopment will take into account the provisions of the Equalities Act, Building Regulations and Codes of Practice to ensure access to the development for all. Account will need to be taken by the Developer as part of the detailed project planning of the access needs during the construction phase and any temporary works that may be undertaken.

3.4 Community and other Consultation

- 3.4.1 The Council has actively consulted with the community and other interested parties over the successive applications for planning permission and listed building consent to redevelop and regenerate the site. Historic England has opened the site periodically and actively engaged with the local community through a formally constituted Friends of the Flaxmill group. Comments received from the community have been taken into account when regulatory decisions have been taken through the planning process. A schedule of applications is attached as Appendix 4 and community comments are discussed further in section 6 below.

4. Financial Implications

- 4.1 The Council's costs of making the CPO and acquiring interests covered by the Compulsory Purchase Order are indemnified in the CPO indemnity agreement to be completed which would include the costs of any public inquiry or compensation payments arising.

5. Background

- 5.1 There have been a number of development proposal with associated planning and listed building consent applications for the Flaxmill site, these are referenced in Appendix 4. The regeneration and redevelopment of the site is being undertaken in accordance with a planning permission (Ref 16/02872FUL) and listed building consent (Ref 16/02873/LBC) granted on 3rd November 2016. The scheme includes work to the Grade I listed Main Mill and the attached Grade II listed Kiln which is part of the larger Flaxmill complex (a site of National and International significance) situated in Ditherington approximately one mile to the North of Shrewsbury Town Centre and within the Shrewsbury Town Centre Conservation Area.
- 5.2 The Main Mill building is a former textile factory that was later converted to a Maltings. Built in 1797 it is the oldest iron framed building in the world. The iron framed building has local red brick external walls with a Welsh slate roof and was extended in the form of engine houses to its north and south elevations as part of its Maltings conversion.
- 5.3 The Masterplan Vision for the Flax Mill seeks to revitalise an outstanding group of historic buildings and to kick-start the wider regeneration of Ditherington and Shrewsbury. It aims to combine conservation and regeneration solutions of international importance with exemplary design standards.
- 5.4 The Flaxmill buildings are a landmark in themselves, although they have been inaccessible and separated from the life of the community for more than 20 years. The Masterplan Vision is to help secure the preservation of buildings of national significance and to assist the enjoyment and interpretation of the site by everyone, in a safe and secure environment which encourages new social activities.
- 5.5 The Masterplan seeks to deliver on a number of levels, and, most importantly:
- To act as an exemplar heritage-led regeneration scheme of national and international significance
 - To form part of an economic renaissance for the site and support growth of the local economy, offering much wider benefits and confidence
 - A key aspiration of Shrewsbury's vision encapsulated in the Big Town Plan
 - To promote the development of a healthy, sustainable community integrated within the broader social life of Shrewsbury.

6.0 Planning Policy and current development

- 6.1 The Local Plan for Shropshire consists of the Shropshire Core Strategy adopted March 2011 and the Site Allocations and Management of Development (SAMDev) Plan adopted in 2015. The most relevant Core Strategy and SAMDev Plan policies with regards to the proposed use (visitor centre and business use) are:

CS2: Shrewsbury Development Strategy

CS13: Economic Development, Enterprise and Employment

CS16: Tourism, Culture and Leisure

MD1: Scale and Distribution of Development

MD4: Managing Employment Development

MD9: Protecting employment areas

MD11: Tourism Facilities and Visitor Accommodation S16: Shrewsbury area settlement policy

- 6.2 Policy CS2 identifies that: 'The Shrewsbury Northern Corridor will be improved in accordance with the aims of the Northern Corridor Regeneration Framework, with the restoration and redevelopment of the Ditherington Flaxmill site and the enhancement of major existing commercial, employment and mixed use areas a priority'

- 6.3 CS16 identifies that development proposals within the Shrewsbury Northern Corridor should have regard to the priorities of (amongst others):

'the restoration and redevelopment of the Ditherington flax mill site, including associated mixed use development'.

- 6.4 The wider flax mill site is an allocated housing site (SHREW198) with the following development guidelines:

'Mixed use development to have regard to the adopted masterplan for the redevelopment of the Flaxmill and adjoining land and buildings, to include approximately 120 dwellings. The redevelopment will comprise of the repair and reuse of historic buildings to create workspace and associated cultural activities, new retail/commercial office and residential development, associated access, landscaping and car parking, with demolition of non-listed buildings'

- 6.5 The site is also identified and safeguarded for employment use on the Policies Map and protected for employment use under MD9. The proposal is therefore considered to accord with policy CS2 and S16.

- 6.6 With regards to the proposed employment use and visitor facilities it is considered that the proposal accords with the aims and objectives of the relevant policies identified, with the site being within a sustainable location less than a mile from the centre of Shrewsbury. The proposal represents sustainable development of a brown field site and provides the opportunity for the restoration and re-use of an internationally significant grade 1 listed building, bringing social and economic benefits both for the immediate locality

and Shrewsbury. The other policy considerations, key issues and the specific details of the proposal are considered below

- 6.7 The proposal is partially within a conservation area and affects a listed building and has the potential to impact on these heritage assets. The proposal therefore has to be considered against Shropshire Council policies MD2, MD13, CS6 and CS17 and with national policies and guidance including and section 16 of the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF). Special regard has to be given to the desirability of preserving or enhancing the character or appearance of a Conservation area and preserving a listed building or its setting or any features of special architectural or historic interest which it possesses as required by section 66 and 72 of the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990.
- 6.8 A full Heritage Impact assessment was submitted with the 2016 planning application as required by the NPPF to support the applications for planning permission and listed building consent. While the focus of the policy considerations is the sensitive repair and conversion of the historic buildings the masterplan and consented schemes provide for redevelopment of the site. A key component of this is the transport parking and travel arrangements for the site given the quantum of development and use profile proposed. The land the subject of the proposed CPO would provide for the car park to the rear of the site on land described as “The Railway Triangle”.
- 6.9 The 2016 planning applications considered the transport and parking arrangements in full and the policy framework guided the decision, the NPPF states that planning should:
- ‘actively manage patterns of growth to make the fullest possible use of public transport, walking and cycling, and focus significant development in locations which are or can be made sustainable’.*
- 6.10 The Core Strategy CS6 (Sustainable Design and Development Principles) requires proposals likely to generate significant levels of traffic to be ‘located in accessible locations where opportunities for walking, cycling and use of public transport can be maximised and the need for car based travel to be reduced’.
- 6.11 It is considered that the site is located in a sustainable and accessible location where opportunities for walking, cycling and use of public transport can be maximised and the need for car based travel reduced as required by the NPPF and CS6. The requirement for a travel plan and action plan to be reviewed and approved annually will ensure that sustainable transport solutions are promoted and that adequate parking is provided.
- 6.12 In response to consultation on the 2016 planning application to use land that would be the subject of the CPO as a car park some residents raised issues about the impact on residents of overspill car parking in the surrounding streets due to the car park being full or people not using it to avoid paying. However, whether or not the car park is full or whether it is free car drivers will still park their cars in surrounding streets where it is convenient and legal to

do so. Even if a car park could be located elsewhere within the larger site this would not prevent drivers using up all available street parking. Parking in the street in itself would not have a significant impact on residential amenity and street parking is not permitted that would block private drives or accesses.

- 6.13 Some residents were also concerned that the use of the railway triangle for parking would result in a loss of privacy and general noise and disturbance in the land behind their properties and that the planting of trees could result in a loss of light. However, it is considered that the use of this land for parking would have much less impact on residents than a development for housing or offices for example. In addition, as the car park is situated North of the properties it is considered that any tree planting would not result in overshadowing or loss of light.
- 6.14 In 2010 a revised masterplan, which identified car parking as the most suitable use of the Railway Triangle, received outline planning permission. This plan built on the Northern Corridor Regeneration Strategy and was widely discussed at public scrutiny meetings, Flax Mill public open days and at a planning committee meeting. Prior to the submission of this application the proposals had been displayed at the Flaxmill Visitor Centre since the 16th of June 2016 and advertised in the Shropshire Star. It is therefore considered that the applicant had adequately engaged in pre-application public consultation. Historic England reviewed the public comments received and responded to the issues raised within a letter to all residents and an invitation to a further public consultation to answer any questions held at the Flaxmill Maltings from 12.00 on 5th September 2016. Since that meeting only one letter of objection has been received on behalf of residents that raised no new issues.
- 6.15 To address some of the residents' concerns Historic England agreed to revise the drop off point for coaches and to add CCTV to the street lighting in the car park (to help monitor and deter any anti-social behaviour).
- 6.16 It is acknowledged that the provision of a car park to the rear of properties and accessed via Marshall Court will bring some increase in the level of noise and activity in the locality. However as outlined above it is considered that it would not have significant adverse impact on residential amenity that would have justified a refusal of planning permission having regard to the overall benefits of bringing the site back into economic use.
- 6.17 Similarly the Shrewsbury Big Town Plan (2018) establishes a vision to prepare the town for sustainable growth, ensuring Shrewsbury fulfils its role as an important sub regional centre with an excellent quality of life and a growing and balanced economy with an exceptional and widely celebrated natural and historic environment. There is a desire to enhance areas in need of investment and renewal and to expand the town centre beyond the river loop to include edge of centre areas.

7.0 Compulsory Purchase Powers

- 7.1 The Council has the power in section 226 1(a) of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (as amended by the Planning and Compulsory Purchase

Act 2004) to make a compulsory purchase order for any land in their area if the Council thinks that the purchase of the land will facilitate the carrying out of development, redevelopment or improvement on or in relation to the land.

7.2 The Council may not exercise the power unless it considers that the development, redevelopment or improvement is likely to contribute to the achievement of any one or more of the following objectives:

- The promotion or improvement of the economic well-being of their area
- The promotion or improvement of the social well-being of their area
- The promotion or improvement of the environmental well-being of their area

It is immaterial that the redevelopment may be carried out by a third party.

7.3 Section 13 of the Local Government (Miscellaneous) Provisions Act 1976 enables the Council to compulsorily acquire new rights where necessary

7.4 Ministry of Housing Communities and Local Government Guidance on Compulsory Purchase process and Critehel Down Rules July 2019. Paragraph 1 states: “Compulsory Purchase powers are an important tool to use as a means of assembling the land needed to help deliver social, environmental and economic change. Used properly they can contribute towards effective and efficient urban and rural regeneration, essential infrastructure, the revitalisation of communities and the promotion of businesses leading to improvements in quality of life. Paragraph 2 of the Guidance states “Acquiring authorities should use Compulsory Purchase powers where it is expedient to do so. However, a Compulsory Purchase Order should only be made where this is a compelling case in the public interest”.

7.5 Further the Guidance at Paragraph 95 in relation to Section 226 1(a) Town and Country Planning Act 1990 states “This power is intended to provide a positive tool to help acquiring authorities with planning powers to assemble land where this is necessary to implement proposals in their Local Plan or where strong planning justifications for the use of the power exist. It is expressed in wide terms and can therefore be used to assemble land for regeneration and other schemes where the range of facilities or purposes proposed mean that no other single specific compulsory purchase power would be appropriate. Paragraph 97 of the Guidance sets out what the power can be used for “Section 2261(a) enables acquiring authorities with planning powers to acquire land if they think that it will facilitate the carrying out of development, redevelopment or improvement on, or in relation to, the land being acquired, and it is not certain they will be able to acquire it by agreement.

7.6 A compulsory purchase order to which there are objections will require confirmation by the Secretary of State to become effective. The Guidance provides that any decision by the Secretary of State about whether to confirm an order under Section 226 1(a) will be made on its own merit, but the factors that the Secretary of State can be expected to consider which are set out at paragraph 106 include:-

- (a) whether the purpose to which the land is being acquired fits in with the adopted planning framework for the area or where no such up to date plan exists with the Draft Local Plan and the National Planning Policy Framework
- (b) the extent to which the proposed purpose will contribute to the achievement of the promotion or improvement of the economic, social or environmental well-being of the area;
- (c) the potential financial viability of the scheme for which the land is being acquired;
- (d) whether the purpose for which the acquiring authority is proposing to acquire the land could be achieved by other means, for example any alternative proposals put forward by the owners of the land; and

7.7 The Guidance also requires the Council to have regard to the following when considering making a Compulsory Purchase Order;

- (a) that the purposes for which the Order is being made sufficiently justify interfering with human rights of those with any interest in the land affected;
- (b) the degree to which other bodies (including the private sector) have agreed to make financial contributions to underwrite the scheme and on what basis such contributions or underwriting is to be made;
- (c) evidence relating to financial viability; and
- (d) where the scheme is likely to be blocked by other impediments to implementation.

7.8 The Guidance looks to acquiring authorities to seek to acquire land by agreement wherever practicable. However, the Circular recognises that it may be sensible for acquiring authorities to start formal compulsory purchase procedures in parallel with their efforts to acquire by agreement. The Circular notes that this has the advantage of making the seriousness of the acquiring authority's intentions clear from the outset, which in turn might encourage those whose land is affected to enter more readily into meaningful negotiations.

8.0 **The Case for making the Compulsory Purchase Order**

8.1 The CPO includes an access track that would be included as part of the proposed car park within the scheme currently being implemented with the benefit of planning permission listed building consent as set out above. The CPO includes land within Historic England's ownership to ensure that all existing rights and restrictions are extinguished. The car park is an essential requirement of that scheme in order to implement it in accordance with approved plans and conditions. The car park land will provide 98 spaces and includes a track currently used by pedestrians and highways, the ownership of

which is unknown. The Council has undertaken sufficient investigation to identify the owner of the Access Track. In order to ensure certainty of the Council's ability to assemble the land required in order for Historic England to implement the Scheme in full, within a reasonable timeframe, the Council considers that it must take the necessary steps to make the Order.

- 8.2 Paragraph 15 of the CPO Guidance confirms that, in addition to demonstrating that there are no funding related impediments to the delivery of the scheme underpinning a compulsory purchase order, an acquiring authority will also need to be able to show that the scheme is unlikely to be blocked by any physical or legal impediments to implementation.
- 8.3 In the circumstances, it is considered that there are no resource or funding impediments to the delivery of the Scheme – the requisite funding has been secured and is immediately available such that the compulsory acquisition proposed by the Order can be completed and the Scheme implemented within a reasonable timeframe, and most certainly within the statutory period following the date on which the Order becomes operative.
- 8.4 Any need for planning permission or other consent or licence is amongst the examples given by the CPO Guidance as to what may constitute a legal impediment. As confirmed above, the Council is satisfied that all necessary consents, including planning permission and listed building consent, have been obtained in respect of the scheme and implementation is well advanced.
- 8.5 As regards physical impediments to scheme delivery, there are no programming or accommodation works related issues affecting implementation in this case. It is anticipated that a start on site could be made, assuming the Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government is minded to confirm the Order, within 3 months (maximum) of the Order becoming operative. This is the minimum period required for acquisition of any remaining third-party land and/or interests in the Order Land following confirmation of the Order.
- 8.6 Paragraph 12 of the CPO Guidance states that a compulsory purchase order should only be made where there is a compelling case in the public interest. Furthermore, the CPO Guidance directs acquiring authorities to give particular consideration to the rights protected under the European Convention on Human Rights ("the Convention") in order that they can be sure that the purposes for which a compulsory purchase order is made justify interfering with the human rights of those with an interest in the land affected.
- 8.7 In the absence of the Order, there is no certainty that the Council will be able to assemble the land required for Historic England to implement the Scheme, thereby jeopardising the delivery of the successful delivery of the Flaxmill's redevelopment and of the associated public benefits. Adequate provision is made to retain the vehicular access across the Order land to private land beyond and exiting cycle and footpath provision is enhanced by the provision of a new surfaced path.
- 8.8 Accordingly, the Council considers there is a compelling case in the public

interest for the compulsory acquisition of the Order Land and that, in making the Order, there would be no unlawful interference with the Convention rights set out above.

Conclusions

The Council's vision for the regeneration of the Shrewsbury Flaxmill is set out in the Core Strategy and the Shrewsbury Big Town Plan. This development will enable that vision to be realised. The proposals offer an opportunity to develop a high quality mixed use regeneration scheme which will make a significant contribution to the economic vitality of the town and create new jobs and provide an enhanced environment.

Without the use of compulsory purchase powers the Scheme will not be delivered and without the CPO the Council will not be able to secure the wider public benefits that the Scheme will bring. In light of the facts and considerations set out above it is therefore concluded that there is a compelling case in the public interest for the exercise by the Council of its compulsory purchase powers.

List of Background Papers (This MUST be completed for all reports, but does not include items containing exempt or confidential information)

Shropshire Core Strategy and SAMDev Plan

Shrewsbury Big Town Plan 2018

Reports to Central Area Planning Committee

Cabinet Member (Portfolio Holder)

Gwilym Butler, Portfolio Holder for Communities , Place Planning and Regulatory Services

Local Member

Councillor Alan Moseley

Appendices

Appendix 1 - CPO Boundary Plan

Appendix 2 – Betterment Plan

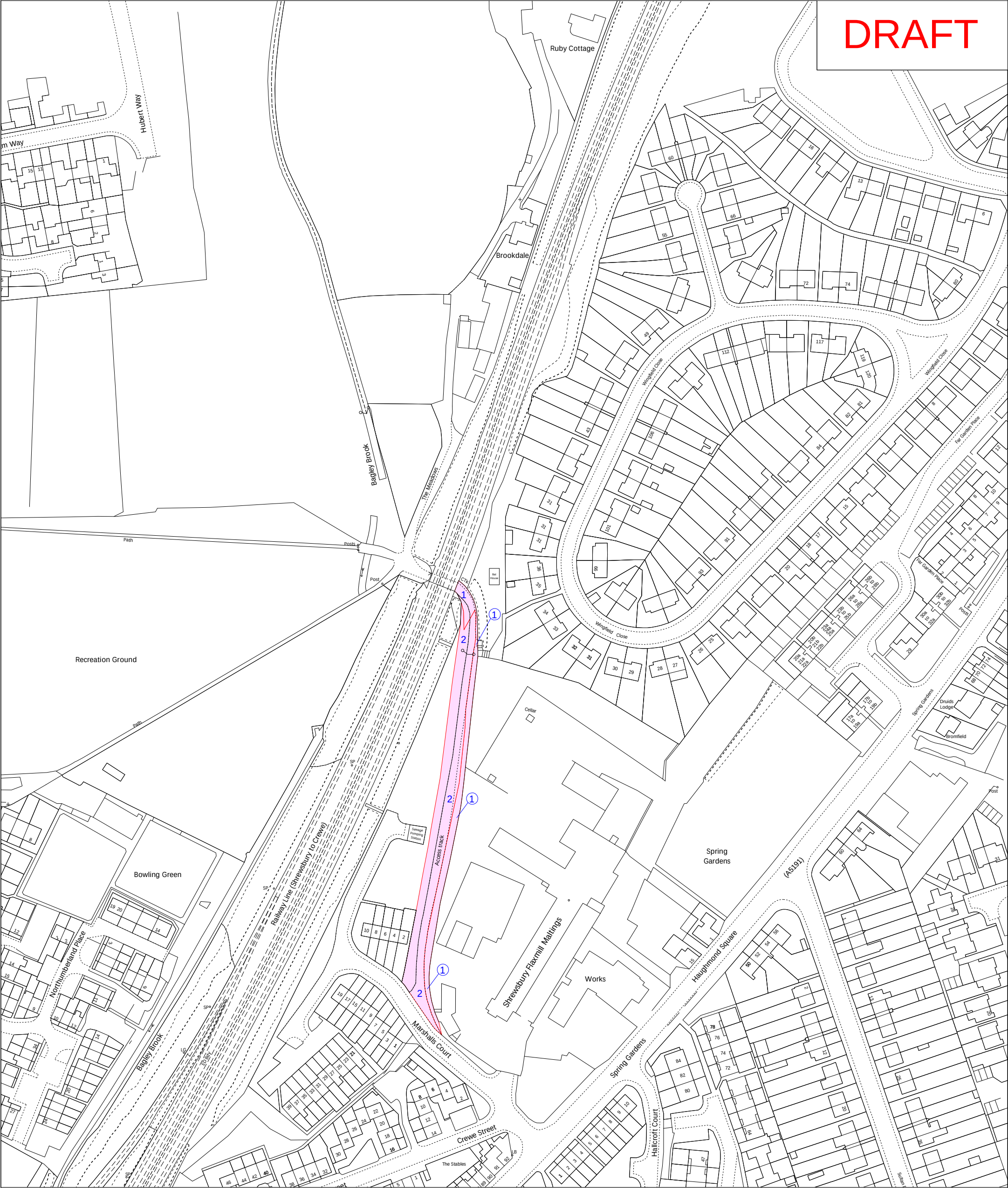
Appendix 3 – Draft statement of reasons

Appendix 4 – Planning History

Appendix 5 – Letter from Historic England requesting the Council to use its Compulsory Purchase powers

Appendix 6 - Planning Policy Schedule

This page is intentionally left blank



Where applicable the plot boundaries show the general boundary of the registered land, it does not show the exact line of the boundaries. Measurements scaled from this plan may not match measurements between the same points on the ground.

This map is based upon Ordnance Survey material with the permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office © Unauthorised reproduction infringes crown copyright and may lead to prosecution or civil proceedings. Crown copyright and database rights 2019 Ordnance Survey Licence number: 0100031673

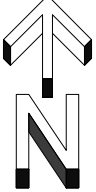
Key:



Land to be Acquired

Version:1.1
Dated: 23/08/2019

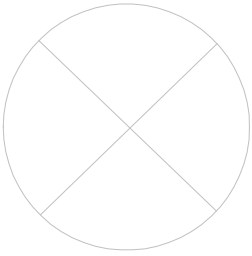
Scale 1:2500
when printed at A3



THE COMMON SEAL OF SHROPSHIRE COUNCIL
AFFIXED IN THE PRESENCE OF:

.....

(AUTHORISED SIGNATORY)



This page is intentionally left blank

Minimum width - 3000 mm
Maximum width (combined) - 6027 mm

Minimum width - 1520 mm
Maximum width - 2490 mm

Minimum width - 2380 mm
Maximum width - 3200 mm

Bath Brewery
Toll Bridge Road
Bath BA1 7DE
t 01225 852545
f 01225 852528
e bath@fcbstudio

SHREWSBURY FLAXMILL MALTINGS
PHASE THREE
PARTIAL SITE PLAN
EXISTING AND PROPOSED
REAR SITE ACCESS

Do not scale

821-3/SK/190807/01

rawn

dimensions to be checked on site

Original printed at A1

This page is intentionally left blank

**Shropshire Council (Shrewsbury Flaxmill Maltings –
Redevelopment)
Compulsory Purchase Order 2019**

STATEMENT OF REASONS

**Shropshire Council
Shirehall
Abbey Foregate
Shrewsbury
Shropshire
SY2 6ND**

Contents Page

Section	Heading	Page
1	Introduction	3
2	The Order Land	5
3	The Scheme	7
4	Need for the Order and the Delivery of the Scheme	9
5	Justification for the Use of Compulsory Purchase Powers	11
6	Special Considerations affecting the Order Land	15
7	Equality	16
8	Easements, Rights etc.	17
9	Other Consent Required	18
10	Compulsory Purchase (Inquiries Procedure) Rules 2007	18
11	Inspection of Documents	18
12	Inquiry Documents	18
13	Conclusion	18

Appendices

1	Order Map
2	Site Location Plan
3	General Arrangement Drawing: The Scheme
4	Planning Policy Context

1 INTRODUCTION

The Order

- 1.1 On **[INSERT DATE]**, Shropshire Council (**“the Council”**), resolved to make the “Shropshire Council (Shrewsbury Flaxmill Maltings – Redevelopment) Compulsory Purchase Order 2019” (**“the Order”**).
- 1.2 The Order has been made pursuant to section 226(1)(a) of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (as amended by section 99 of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2014) (**“the 1990 Act”**) to assemble the land required to deliver a car parking area intended to serve visitors to the Shrewsbury Flaxmill Maltings (**“the Flaxmill”**), together with users of the commercial space to be provided following the Flaxmill’s restoration; a new roadway to provide access for vehicles under the mainline railway (Shrewsbury to Crewe) to the residential properties, greenspace and other roadways beyond; a new cycle way and pedestrian route, and associated drainage and landscaping (**“the Scheme”**).
- 1.3 This document is the Statement of Reasons of the Council for the Order, prepared pursuant to and in accordance with the “Guidance on Compulsory purchase process and The Crichel Down Rules” (**“the CPO Guidance”**), issued by The Ministry of Housing, Communities & Local Government in July 2019.
- 1.4 The land proposed to be compulsory acquired pursuant to the Order (which shall be referred to hereinafter as **“the Order Land”**) comprises an access track and grass verge, further details of which are contained in **Section 2** below.
- 1.5 The schedule to the Order (**“the Order Schedule”**) lists the owners, lessees, tenants and occupiers of the Order Land. In addition, the Order Schedule includes details of other parties with a qualifying interest in the Order Land as defined by section 12(2A) of the Acquisition of Land Act 1981, including those with the benefit of rights within the Order Land. The Order Schedule is based on information gathered through a desk top exercise, consisting of index map searches and a review of title information held by the Land Registry, supplemented by site visits to the Order Land and formal requisitions for information issued by the Council pursuant to section 16 of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976. Despite extensive and diligent enquiries having been made, ownership of the Order Land is unknown.
- 1.6 The extent of the Order Land is shown on the map to the Order (**“the Order Map”**), a copy of which is at **Appendix 1**. The land which is proposed to be acquired is shown edged red and shaded pink. Individual plot boundaries and numbers on the Order Map correspond with the plot descriptions referred to in the Order Schedule.

- 1.7 The Council is satisfied that the proposed acquisition of the Order Land will facilitate the carrying out of development, redevelopment or improvement of the Order Land. In considering whether to exercise its powers to make the Order, the Council has had, as is required, regard to section 226(1)(a) of the 1990 Act and considers that the proposed redevelopment will promote and/or improve the economic, social and environmental well-being of the Council's administrative area.

The Flaxmill

- 1.8 The Scheme is an integral part of a wider redevelopment project being undertaken at the Flaxmill site. This internationally important site reflects a time when Shropshire led the way in engineering innovation. It comprises 7 listed buildings, including the Main Mill (listed at Grade I), which was built in 1797 (which coincided with the completion of the Shrewsbury and Newport Canal) and, as the world's first iron framed building, is the forerunner of the modern skyscraper. The site was a Flaxmill from 1797 until 1897, and then a Maltings until its closure in 1987.
- 1.9 The Order Land forms part of a larger parcel of land known by the Council and Historic England as the **"railway triangle"**. A location plan showing the Order Land within the context of the railway triangle and the wider Flaxmill site is at **Appendix 2**
- 1.10 In recent history (1987-present), there have been various failed attempts to regenerate the Flaxmill, none of them successfully harnessing the private sector investment required to give the complex of mill buildings a new lease of life. Vandalism and neglect have also taken their toll on the site, which has been on the Heritage at Risk Register for a number of years. An urgent repairs notice was served on the site's then owner in April 2004, thereby forcing a resolution.
- 1.11 Historic England (then English Heritage) acquired the freehold of the Flaxmill site in 2005 in order to halt its further decline. In 2010, The Friends of the Flaxmill Maltings ("**the Friends**") was formed to support the renovation and regeneration of the Flaxmill while actively engaging the local and wider communities in its objectives. The first stage of the redevelopment project for the site was completed at the end of 2015 with the opening of an interactive visitor experience and education facility, delivered using £1.9 million of funding secured via the European Regional Development Fund. The new visitor centre, which is managed by the Friends, charts the site's history, along with the story of its engineering, architectural and social legacy.
- 1.12 Planning permission and listed building consent for the second stage of works to the Flaxmill was obtained by Historic England in November 2016. For further details, see Section 4 below. The second stage works comprising: the repair and restoration of the Main Mill and Kiln, the reopening of windows to all floors of the Flaxmill, a ground floor interpretation,

learning space and cafe managed by the Friends, and the restoration of the four upper floors of the Flaxmill to create a commercial workspace, are underway. Furthermore, the Scheme is a critical component of the second stage works, however, in order for the Scheme to be delivered, assembly of the Order Land is an absolute necessity.

2 THE ORDER LAND

Description: Location

- 2.1 The Order Land is situated in Ditherington approximately one mile to the north of Shrewsbury Town Centre and is located within the Shrewsbury Town Centre Conservation Area.
- 2.2 The Order Land is bounded to the west by the site of a Severn Trent sewage pumping station, together with two parcels of land, comprising grassed areas, trees and shrubs, such land being within the freehold ownership of Historic England (“the HE Land”), and to the east by the site of the Flaxmill itself. The Shrewsbury to Crewe railway line is located further to the west of the Order Land. Residential properties lie immediately to the north-east of the Order Land (on adopted highway known as Wingfield Close) and to the south (fronting onto adopted highway known as Marshalls Court).
- 2.3 The Order Land is made up of two land parcels, comprising as follows:
 - 2.3.1 **Plot 1:** 567 square metres of land, verge and access track being unnamed adopted highway situated east of the railway bridge (carrying the Shrewsbury to Crewe railway line) (“**the railway bridge**”) and adjoining the western side of the Flaxmill site; and
 - 2.3.2 **Plot 2:** 1,482, square metres of land, access track and grass verge situated east of the railway line (Shrewsbury to Crewe), west of the Flaxmill site and adjoining Marshalls Court.

Description: Ownership & Use

- 2.4 The ownership of the land comprised within Plots 1 and 2 is unknown, with neither land parcel being registered at the Land Registry. The majority of the land was previously used as an historic cartway, the width of which has varied over the years. Today the land consists of (i) a gravelled trackway (which is rough and unsurfaced), falling within Plot 2 (“**the Access Track**”), and located along the eastern side of the railway triangle running from Marshalls Court to the railway bridge; and strips of grass verge.
- 2.5 The Access Track passes under the railway bridge and forms the vehicular access to properties located to the north of the Flaxmill (namely: Ruby Cottage and Brookdale) and on the western side of the railway. The Access Track is also used by cyclists and pedestrians to

pass under the railway bridge and to access routes beyond, leading to greenspace and other roadways. At the north end of the Access Track, a set of concrete steps (which are in Historic England ownership) lead to a footpath which connects to Wingfield Close and the residential properties within this area. This 'connecting' pedestrian route is in regular use by members of the public.

- 2.6 The HE Land, located to the west of the Access Track, has been waste ground for many years reverting to scrub, with self-seeded trees and bushes, and accumulating rubbish. In recent years, following the acquisition of the HE Land, Historic England has included the land within a grounds maintenance regime, undertaking an extensive amount of shrub clearance and grass strimming.
- 2.7 All the land within Plot 1, together with the Access Track, was formerly part of the publicly maintainable highway, however, on 25 May 2018, the Secretary of State for Transport made a stopping up order, pursuant to an application received from Historic England, in respect of the Access Track. Accordingly, it no longer forms part of the adopted highway, although the Access Track remains physically open and accessible by all forms of traffic.
- 2.8 As regards the land within Plot 1, it can be split into two distinct parts – the first part forms the end of the Access Track, located at the rear of the Flaxmill site immediately before the railway bridge; the second part is a long strip of grass verge (formerly the historic cartway) running alongside the western side of the Flaxmill site between the outer edge of the Access Track and the Flaxmill site's boundary wall.
- 2.9 It is considered that the Council has undertaken sufficient investigation, via a detailed and comprehensive land referencing exercise, to identify the owner of the Order Land. In order to ensure certainty of the Council's ability to assemble the land required to implement the Scheme within a reasonable timeframe, thereby unlocking the successful delivery of the Flaxmill's redevelopment and its comprehensive restoration, and the very significant public benefits which this redevelopment will give rise to, the Council considers that it must take the necessary steps to make the Order.
- 2.10 The Council has had regard to paragraph 2 of the CPO Guidance which states that whilst compulsory acquisition is intended as a measure of last resort to secure the assembly of all of the land required for the implementation of a scheme or project, it may often be sensible for the acquiring authority to initiate formal procedures and, in parallel, to continue to engage in meaningful negotiations with affected parties.
- 2.11 Should the owner(s) of the Order Land come forward, the Council will treat with them in order to establish whether there is any prospect of the Order Land being acquired by agreement. Furthermore, the Council will continue to engage with the Flaxmill's neighbours and current users of the Access Track in order that they are kept fully informed of (i) the works being

undertaken within the railway triangle; (ii) arrangements for the maintenance of access through this area during the works period; and (iii) the re-provision of access once the works within the railway triangle have been completed.

3 THE SCHEME

3.1 As previously stated, the Scheme is an integral part of a wider redevelopment project being undertaken at the Flaxmill site in order to bring the Main Mill and associated buildings back into beneficial use.

3.2 Planning permission for the redevelopment of the Flaxmill site (comprising an outline planning permission (ref. 10/03237/OUT) and a detailed planning permission and listed building consent (ref. 10/03230/FUL and ref. 10/03233/LBC respectively) for a first phase of development) was first obtained on 4 November 2010 following a masterplan study (undertaken in 2004) which identified the opportunity to greatly improve the site and surrounding environment based upon the acquisition and sympathetic redevelopment of neighbouring sites ("the masterplan consents").

3.3 The masterplan consents remain extant; however, a series of subsequent planning permissions and listed building consents have been obtained by Historic England and implemented. In particular, the Office and Stable have been renovated to provide a visitor centre (pursuant to planning permission ref. 12/04435/FUL and listed building consent ref. 12/04436/LBC) and the repair and restoration of the Main Mill and Kiln is currently underway. These repair and restoration works constitute a second stage of development, consent for which was obtained on 3 November 2016 (planning permission ref. 16/02872/FUL and listed building consent ref. 16/02873/LBC).

3.4 The detailed planning permission for the "stage 2 project" (referred to hereinafter as "**the Stage 2 Permission**") comprises the following:

3.4.1 repair and restoration of the Main Mill and Kiln;

3.4.2 reopening of windows to all floors of the Main Mill;

3.4.3 opening of ground floor of the Main Mill and North Engine house to the public, the main visitor space, with an interpretation, learning space (consisting of an engaging and interactive exhibition to learn about the history and significance of the Flaxmill) and a café;

3.4.4 restoration of four upper floors of the Main Mill to provide commercial space (offices and creative light industry) for a maximum of 280 people, the entrance to which will

be taken from the Kiln;

- 3.4.5 provision of services, utilities and access from the upper floors of the North and South Engine houses;
 - 3.4.6 repair and restoration of Jubilee Tower (to be made available for special tours to visiting members of the public, including at roof level); and
 - 3.4.7 fitting out of the Kiln with two 13-person internal lifts and the provision of circulation space for commercial tenants and level access to all floors for visitor tours to the restored Jubilee Tower.
- 3.5 The “stage 2 project” also includes the delivery of the Scheme and improved accessibility across the Flaxmill site. The component parts of the Scheme, as summarised in paragraph 1.2 are:
- 3.5.1 a car parking area comprising 98¹ spaces intended to serve visitors to the Flaxmill (the Main Mill and Kiln), together with the users of the commercial space to be provided following the Flaxmill’s restoration. To provide the necessary security, a system will be installed so that the individual car parking bays can be closed off by lift-out bollards, and a CCTV camera system will also be put in place to enable surveillance of the car park. Furthermore, electric car charging points will be provided;
 - 3.5.2 replacement of the Access Track with a new cycle way and pedestrian route along the eastern side of the railway triangle adjacent to the Flaxmill site’s boundary wall (which route shall be segregated and physically separate from the new roadway (see paragraph 3.5.3));
 - 3.5.3 a new vehicular roadway along the western side of the railway triangle, leading north from Marshalls Court and the access road to the existing Severn Trent sewage pumping station. The new roadway will proceed under the railway bridge and secure continued vehicular access to the residential properties beyond. Maintenance of the new roadway following its construction will be the responsibility of Historic England;
 - 3.5.4 associated drainage and landscaping, including semi-mature tree planting, planting corridors between parking bays and designated green zones. Also, a buffer planting screen is proposed to the residential properties fronting Marshalls Court which are located at the southern end of the proposed car park; and

¹ The detailed design for the car park, which will be submitted to the Council for approval, shows a total of 103 spaces.

- 3.5.5 a high quality lighting scheme to serve the proposed car parking area, cycle way and pedestrian route and roadway which will extend over the concrete steps leading to the footpath connecting Wingfield Close with the Flaxmill site (these steps are currently unlit).
- 3.6 A general arrangement drawing showing the Scheme is at **Appendix 3**.
- 3.7 The Order Land comprises the minimum land take required to implement the Scheme (noting that delivery of the Scheme will also require the HE Land which is already within the ownership of Historic England).

4 NEED FOR THE ORDER AND THE DELIVERY OF THE SCHEME

- 4.1 The considerate and comprehensive redevelopment of the Flaxmill site will give rise to the following social, economic and environmental benefits:
- 4.1.1 the delivery of a sustainable heritage-led redevelopment of a Grade 1 listed Mill complex of international significance;
 - 4.1.2 the creation of high quality public realm with a strong connection to the layered history of the Flaxmill site;
 - 4.1.3 the establishment of a major new visitor attraction which will play a central role in preserving and championing the industrial past of the Flaxmill, educating the site's visitors of its historical, architectural and international significance. It is anticipated that the Flaxmill, once restored, will attract in the order of 20,750 visitors per year;
 - 4.1.4 the provision of high quality commercial workspace (office and creative light industrial accommodation) for a maximum of 280 people;
 - 4.1.5 the creation, across the entirety of the Flaxmill site, of circa 1,000 new jobs (taking account of the construction and operational phases of the redevelopment). This includes three Historic England roles (Project Lead, Manager and Co-ordinator) and four Friends roles (Manager, Development Officer, Volunteer Co-ordinator and Administration Assistant). As the "stage 2 project" progresses, Historic England staffing roles will change, with Historic England looking to appoint Estates and Facilities Managers for when the Flaxmill site is occupied and opens fully to the public; and
 - 4.1.6 the contribution of approximately £5.5 million GVA to the local economy, generated by the Flaxmill site's wider development including the delivery of circa 120 new-build residential units.

- 4.2 The Scheme is a key piece in the jigsaw of the redevelopment project for the Flaxmill. It will secure the optimal and effective use of the whole of the land comprised within the railway triangle and is an essential component in ensuring the successful restoration of the Flaxmill and, in particular, the bringing back of the Main Mill building and Kiln into beneficial use.
- 4.3 The delivery of the Scheme will give rise to the following specific benefits:
- 4.3.1 the provision of a car park (98 spaces consented) for visitor and tenant use, an essential planning requirement without which the acceptability of the visitor centre and commercial workspace could not be demonstrated, nor could such uses successfully operate from the Flaxmill site. The location of the car park elsewhere within the Flaxmill site would fundamentally compromise the delivery of the future new build development proposed, as well as the regeneration of the long-disused complex of buildings at the site, including the Dye / Stove House, Cross Mill, Warehouse and Apprentice House – all important and revered buildings on the Heritage at Risk Register;
 - 4.3.2 the provision of a new vehicular roadway leading north from Marshalls Court to the other side of the mainline railway (Shrewsbury to Crewe). The roadway will be tarmac-surfaced and regularly maintained. Furthermore, located to the western side of the railway triangle, the construction of the roadway will result in the physical separation of vehicular traffic from cyclists and pedestrians, thereby giving rise to gains in respect of health and safety and overall amenity;
 - 4.3.3 the creation of a new cycleway running adjacent to the rear wall of the Flaxmill site (on the eastern side of the railway triangle) and which will be a combined cycle / pedestrian route providing a safe way for visitors to access the site from the new car park, as well as the greenspace and footpath routes beyond the Shrewsbury to Crewe mainline railway bridge. Furthermore, pedestrian flow within the railway triangle and pedestrian access to the mill building complex will be improved;
 - 4.3.4 the new combined cycle / pedestrian route will link into the proposed wider cycle and pedestrian network currently being promoted by the Council and the Shropshire Wildlife Trust which is set to accommodate in the order of 10,000 additional users and to create a series of new wildlife corridors; and
 - 4.3.5 an overall improvement in the environment of the railway triangle via the delivery of a high quality landscaping scheme, the provision of lighting within the proposed car park and to all routes including the footpath at the rear of the Flaxmill site connecting to Wingfield Close, and the implementation of a series of security measures, thereby introducing surveillance of and increasing levels of safety within the area.

- 4.4 Safe vehicular, cycle and pedestrian access through the Flaxmill site and, in particular, the railway triangle, will be maintained during the period of construction for the new vehicular roadway and combined cycle way / pedestrian route. Historic England's appointed contractor will be obliged to keep open existing routes until such time as the new roadway and combined cycle way / pedestrian route have been completed and are available for use. As such, it is considered that delivery of the Scheme will not give rise to prejudice, nor cause disadvantage to users of the existing routes – including residents of the properties and visitors to the greenspace located on the other side of the railway bridge and members of the public more generally.
- 4.5 Accordingly, the Scheme will result in a number of very specific public benefits, both in its own right, and as an integral part of the wider redevelopment plans for the Flaxmill site.

5 JUSTIFICATION FOR THE USE OF COMPULSORY PURCHASE POWERS

- 5.1 Account has been taken by the Council of paragraphs 12-15 of the CPO Guidance which set out the fundamental principles that a confirming minister should consider when deciding whether or not to confirm a compulsory purchase order.

Intended use of the Order Land and the consideration of Alternatives

- 5.2 Paragraph 13 of the CPO Guidance confirms that whilst a confirming minister will not require a particular degree of justification for any specific order:

“If an acquiring authority does not: have a clear idea of how it intends to use the land which it is proposing to acquire; and cannot show that all the necessary resources are likely to be available to achieve that end within a reasonable time-scale, it will be difficult to show conclusively that the compulsory acquisition of the land included in the order is justified in the public interest, at any rate at the time of its making”.

- 5.3 The Council has a very clear idea of how it intends to use the Order Land, the detail of which is set out in Section 3. Further, and as demonstrated below, the necessary resources (and consents) are in place to enable the Scheme and the wider redevelopment of the Flaxmill site to be delivered within a reasonable timeframe.
- 5.4 Turning to the consideration of alternatives. The Scheme proposes the provision of a car park (98 spaces consented) for visitor and tenant use, an essential planning requirement without which the acceptability of the visitor centre and commercial workspace to be delivered through the “stage 2 project” could not be demonstrated, nor could such uses successfully operate from the Flaxmill site. The location of the car park elsewhere within the Flaxmill site would fundamentally compromise the delivery of the future new build development proposed,

as well as the regeneration of the long-disused complex of buildings at the site, including the Dye / Stove House, Cross Mill, Warehouse and Apprentice House – all important and revered buildings on the Heritage at Risk Register.

- 5.5 Whilst there is an existing car park within the Flaxmill site, to the southern end of Spring Gardens, it is providing visitor parking on a temporary basis only. It is anticipated that, in the future, this car park will be developed for housing as part of the 2004 masterplan. As such, it does not constitute a permanent solution as regards the car parking needs of the Flaxmill's visitors, nor its prospective tenants.

Impediments to the Scheme

Resource and Funding Implications of the Scheme

- 5.6 The funding for the delivery of the “stage 2 project”, including the Scheme, is secured in the main and has been obtained from a variety of sources. The National Lottery Heritage Fund, Historic England and the Council are the primary sources of secured funding – circa £26,247,500.
- 5.7 Alongside this, Historic England have a fundraising target of £1,000,000, 80% of which has already been raised with further opportunities identified via its Philanthropy Team. It is anticipated that these further opportunities will be secured by the end of the construction period in the Summer of 2021. The income and volunteer time of the Friends must also be factored in and equates to circa £1,160,955 of additional funding.
- 5.8 In the circumstances, it is considered that there are no resource or funding impediments to the delivery of the Scheme – the requisite funding has been secured and is immediately available such that the compulsory acquisition proposed by the Order can be completed and the Scheme implemented within a reasonable timeframe, and most certainly within the statutory period following the date on which the Order becomes operative.

Planning Permission and Scheme Delivery

- 5.9 Paragraph 15 of the CPO Guidance confirms that, in addition to demonstrating that there are no funding related impediments to the delivery of the scheme underpinning a compulsory purchase order, an acquiring authority will also need to be able to show that the scheme is unlikely to be blocked by any physical or legal impediments to implementation.
- 5.10 Any need for planning permission or other consent or licence is amongst the examples given by the CPO Guidance as to what may constitute a legal impediment. As confirmed in section 3, the Council is satisfied that all necessary consents, including planning permission and

listed building consent, have been obtained in respect of the Scheme. Further details of the Scheme's compliance with planning policy are set out in **Appendix 4**.

- 5.11 As regards physical impediments to scheme delivery, there are no programming or accommodation works related issues affecting implementation in this case. It is anticipated that a start on site could be made, assuming the Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government is minded to confirm the Order, within 3 months (maximum) of the Order becoming operative. This is the minimum period required for acquisition of any remaining third-party land and/or interests in the Order Land following confirmation of the Order.
- 5.12 Historic England's appointed contractor will carry out the Scheme over a circa 6 month period during which the proposed works will be planned and co-ordinated so as to minimise disruption to the adjacent restoration and redevelopment works being undertaken on the Flaxmill site. Furthermore, Historic England's site/project manager, who has been fully involved in the development of the construction programme for the Scheme, will be working to ensure that key milestones within the programme are met.

Demonstrating a compelling case in the public interest

- 5.13 Paragraph 12 of the CPO Guidance states that a compulsory purchase order should only be made where there is a compelling case in the public interest. Furthermore, the CPO Guidance directs acquiring authorities to give particular consideration to the rights protected under the European Convention on Human Rights ("**the Convention**") in order that they can be sure that the purposes for which a compulsory purchase order is made justify interfering with the human rights of those with an interest in the land affected.
- 5.14 The Human Rights Act 1998 incorporates the rights set out in the Convention into domestic British law – section 6 prohibits public authorities from acting in a way which is incompatible with the Convention and the rights it protects.
- 5.15 The following articles of the Convention are of particular relevance and are accordingly engaged in the process of making a compulsory purchase order:
- 5.15.1 Article 1 of the First Protocol provides as follows: *"Every natural or legal person is entitled to the peaceful enjoyment of his possessions. No one should be deprived of his possessions except in the public interest and subject to the conditions provided for by law and by the general principles of international law. The preceding provisions shall not, however, in any way impair the right of a state to enforce such laws as it deems necessary to control the use of property in accordance with the general interest or to secure the payment of taxes or other contributions or penalties".*

- 5.15.2 Article 6 provides that in determining their civil rights and obligations everyone is entitled to a fair and public hearing within a reasonable time by an independent and impartial tribunal established by law.
- 5.15.3 Article 8 protects private and family life, home and correspondence. No public authority can interfere with the exercise of this right except such as is in accordance with the law and is necessary in a democratic society in the interests of national security, public safety or the economic well-being of the country, for the prevention of disorder or crime, for the protection of health or morals, or for the protection of the rights and freedoms of others.
- 5.16 Each of the rights set out within the above-mentioned articles are qualified such that they may be interfered with provided such interference is prescribed by law, is pursuant to a legitimate aim, is necessary in a democratic society and is proportionate. Furthermore, within the context of Article 1 of the First Protocol, the European Court of Human Rights has recognised that regard must be had to the fair balance which is required to be struck between the competing interests of the individual and the community as a whole.
- 5.17 The Order Land does not comprise residential dwellings and therefore the making of the Order will not affect any private, residential interests. Accordingly, it is considered that Article 8 of the Convention is not engaged in this case.
- 5.18 As regards Article 1 of the First Protocol, consideration has been given to the individual rights of those affected by the Order and the wider public interest, together with the fair balance to be struck between these competing interests in the delivery of the Scheme. As set out in Section 4, the Scheme will give rise to a number of very significant public benefits, both in its own right, and as an integral part of the wider redevelopment proposals for the Flaxmill. Given these benefits and the imperative to secure their delivery, the Council considers that the making and subsequent confirmation of the Order would be legitimate, proportionate and justified, such that the Order would not constitute an unlawful interference with the property rights of those affected.
- 5.19 Furthermore, the statutory procedures relating to the making of the Order, which include a right to object, for any objection to be considered by an independent inspector and, where necessary, to be heard through the public inquiry process, together with the right to pursue a legal challenge to a confirmed order, made under the Acquisition of Land Act 1981 and on the relevant statutory grounds, satisfy the requirements of Article 6. Affected persons are also entitled to claim compensation, proportionate to any losses incurred, where their interests within the Order Land have been acquired or where possession of their land has been disturbed as a consequence of the exercise of the Council's powers of compulsory acquisition.

- 5.20 In the absence of the Order, there is no certainty that the Council will be able to assemble the land required to implement the Scheme, thereby jeopardising the delivery of the successful delivery of the Flaxmill's redevelopment and of the associated public benefits. Accordingly, the Council considers there is a compelling case in the public interest for the compulsory acquisition of the Order Land and that, in making the Order, there would be no unlawful interference with the Convention rights set out above.

When should compulsory purchase powers be used?

- 5.21 Paragraph 2 of the CPO Guidance states that:

"The confirming authority will expect the acquiring authority to demonstrate that they have taken reasonable steps to acquire all of the land and rights included in the Order by agreement. Where acquiring authorities decide to/arrange to acquire land by agreement, they will pay compensation as if it had been compulsorily purchased, unless the land was already on offer on the open market."

Compulsory purchase is intended as a last resort to secure the assembly of all of the land needed for the implementation of projects".

- 5.22 As previously stated, the Council has made every effort, via a detailed and comprehensive land referencing exercise, to identify the owner of the Order Land. However, the land remains unregistered at the Land Registry and ownership of the land (and the subsoil of those parts of the Order Land which are publicly maintainable highway) is unknown.
- 5.23 The Scheme cannot be delivered, and its benefits realised, unless the entirety of the Order Land is within the control of the Council and/or Historic England. Therefore, the Council is making this Order as a measure of last resort in order to assemble the land needed to implement the Scheme.
- 5.24 The Council will, should the owner(s) of the Order Land come forward, seek to acquire the Order Land by agreement.

6 SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS AFFECTING THE ORDER LAND

Historic Environment

- 6.1 The Order Land falls within the Shrewsbury Town Centre Conservation Area. However, it is not considered that the Scheme will negatively impact on the setting of the Conservation Area, nor shall it compromise or offend against the Council's duty in exercise of its planning function to preserve and enhance the character or appearance of the Conservation Area.

- 6.2 The Order Land itself does not comprise any listed buildings or assets, however, the buildings within the adjacent Flaxmill site comprise the following: the Main Mill (Grade 1 Listed); the Cross Mill (Grade 1 Listed); the Warehouse (Grade 1 Listed); the Malt Kiln (Grade 1 Listed); the Apprentice House (Grade 2* Listed); the Dye / Stove House (Grade 2* Listed); and the Stable and Office (Grade 2 Listed).
- 6.3 A full Heritage Impact Assessment was submitted in support of the Stage 2 Permission. As part of the determination process, it was concluded that the redevelopment of the railway triangle and the delivery of the Scheme would not adversely impact upon the above-mentioned listed buildings or assets. Historic England's consultation response in respect of the Stage 2 Permission (in its role as statutory consultee) identified some minor visual harm, together with limited physical interventions in the fabric of the Main Mill and Malt Kiln, arising from the proposed works to the buildings themselves. No concerns were expressed as regards the works to be undertaken within the railway triangle.

Special Category Land (Section 18, CPO Guidance)

- 6.4 So far as the Council is aware, no part of the Order Land is owned by another local authority, held by the National Trust inalienably or forms part of a common, open space or fuel or field garden allotment.

Crown Land (Section 20, CPO Guidance)

- 6.5 No part of the Order Land is owned by the Crown, nor is it subject to a Crown interest.

7 EQUALITY

- 7.1 Paragraph 6 of the CPO Guidance states that:

"All public sector acquiring authorities are bound by the Public Sector Equality Duty as set out in section 149 of the Equality Act 2010. In exercising their compulsory purchase and related powers (eg powers of entry) these acquiring authorities must have regard to the effect of any differential impacts on groups with protected interests."

- 7.2 The Council therefore has a statutory duty under section 149 of the Equality Act 2010 (**"the 2010 Act"**) to have due regard to the need to:

- 7.2.1 Eliminate discrimination, harassment, victimisation and any other conduct that is prohibited by or under the Act;
- 7.2.2 Advance equality of opportunity between persons who share a relevant protected

characteristic and persons who do not share it; and

7.2.3 Foster good relations between persons who share a 'relevant protected characteristic' (age, disability, gender reassignment, pregnancy, maternity, race, religion or belief, sex and sexual orientation) and persons who do not share it.

7.3 These are sometimes referred to as the three aims of the general equality duty. The 2010 Act helpfully explains that having due regard for advancing equality involves:

7.3.1 Removing or minimising disadvantages suffered by people due to their protected characteristics;

7.3.2 Taking steps to meet the needs of people from protected groups where these are different from the needs of other people; and

7.3.3 Encouraging people from protected groups to participate in public life or in other activities where their participation is disproportionately low.

7.4 The 2010 Act states that meeting different needs involves taking steps to take account of disabled people's disabilities. As regards parking provision at the redeveloped Flaxmill, 9 disabled car parking spaces will be provided adjacent to the Visitor Centre. Furthermore, the various components of the Scheme are intended to deliver an improved parking, movement and access strategy for the Flaxmill, so that all members of the public (including tenants) are able to participate in and engage with the site's historic past and its evolving story.

7.5 Accordingly, in promoting the wider Flaxmill redevelopment proposals and, latterly, in formulating the Order, full regard has been had to the Council's statutory obligations under the Equality Act 2010 and, in particular, its duty under section 149.

8 EASEMENTS, RIGHTS ETC

8.1 It is intended that a general vesting declaration(s) will be made by the Council in respect of the Order Land in the event that the Order is confirmed by the Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government. It is also the intention of the Council that all easements, covenants, rights and other interests in the land included in any such general vesting declaration shall be acquired and/or overridden and compensation paid to those who formerly held the benefit of such easement, right etc.

8.2 Any mortgages or rent charges are to be dealt with in accordance with sections 14 – 17 and section 18 of the Compulsory Purchase Act 1965.

9 OTHER CONSENTS REQUIRED

9.1 No other consents are required to be obtained in connection with the Order.

9.2 As regards the land upon which the new cycle way and pedestrian route is to be located, this land is currently part of the adopted highway. As such, following the construction of the new cycle way / pedestrian route, the Council will take the necessary steps to downgrade the highway status of this land in order that it is limited to use by pedestrians, cyclists and other forms of traffic, save for the car.

10 COMPULSORY PURCHASE (INQUIRIES PROCEDURE) RULES 2007

10.1 This Statement is not intended to be a statement of case under Rule 7 of the Compulsory Purchase (Inquiries Procedure) Rules 2007 and the Council reserves the right to alter or expand it as necessary for the purpose of Rule 7.

11 INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS

11.1 A copy of the Order, the Order Schedule, the Order Map and other supporting documents (see Section 12) may be seen at the Council's offices at Shirehall, Abbey Foregate, Shrewsbury, Shropshire SY2 6ND between the hours of 9am to 5pm Monday to Friday.

12 INQUIRY DOCUMENTS

12.1 The following documents may be referred to or put in evidence in the event of an inquiry:

12.1.1 [DOCUMENT DETAILS TO BE INSERTED]

12.2 They may be inspected at the same venue and times as the Order, the Order Schedule and the Order Map (see paragraph 11.1).

13 CONCLUSION

13.1 In conclusion, for the reasons set out in this Statement, the Council considers that there is a compelling case in the public interest for the compulsory acquisition of the interests referred to in the Order and the Order Schedule.

APPENDIX 1 – ORDER MAP

APPENDIX 2 – LOCATION PLAN

APPENDIX 3 – GENERAL ARRANGEMENT DRAWING: THE SCHEME

APPENDIX 4 – PLANNING POLICY CONTEXT

Appendix 4 Planning History

Planning Applications

Repair and re-use of the Main Mill, Warehouse, Malt Kiln and Cross Mill for Business Use (B1) and Non-Residential Institutions (D1), landscaping of areas around the Mill, provision of a temporary car park, demolition of north silo and demolition of all non-listed buildings on the Spring Gardens sites (excluding existing takeaways)

Ref. No: 10/03230/FUL | Status: Permission Granted

Listed Building application for the repair and alterations of the Main Mill, Warehouse, Malt Kiln and Cross Mill to facilitate their proposed re-use for Business Use (B1) and Non-Residential Institutions (D1) affecting a Grade I Listed Building

Ref. No: 10/03233/LBC | Status: Permission Granted

Outline application for the mixed use re-development of Ditherington Flaxmill comprising repair and re-use of historic buildings to create workspace and associated cultural activities, new retail/commercial office and residential development, associated access, landscaping and car parking and demolition of non-listed buildings

Ref. No: 10/03237/OUT | Status: Permission Granted

Works to facilitate removal of the mezzanine floor; roof sections and floor sections in the Dye House; insertion of suspended floor structure; repairs to roof structure affecting a Grade II* Listed Building

Ref. No: 11/04899/LBC | Status: Permission Granted

Demolition of the North Silo

Ref. No: 12/04197/LBC | Status: Permission Granted

Repair and conservation of the Dye and Stove House, office and stables to provide mixed use development (use classes A1-A3, B1-B2, B8 and D1-D2); new landscaping

Ref. No: 12/04435/FUL | Status: Permission Granted

Works to facilitate repair and conservation of the Dye and Stove House, office and stables to provide mixed use development (use classes A1-A3, B1-B2, B8 and D1-D2); new landscaping

Ref. No: 12/04436/LBC | Status: Permission Granted

To erect and display 3 non-illuminated banner signs and one non-illuminated fascia sign

Ref. No: 13/00113/ADV | Status: Permission Granted

Demolition of existing south silo structure affecting a Grade I Listed Building

Ref. No: 13/02383/LBC | Status: Permission Granted

Discharge of Conditions for Application ref 12/04436/LBC

Ref. No: 13/04599/DIS | Status: Discharge Conditions Part Approved

Discharge of conditions no 3 (Schedule of Works) no. 4 (Materials and Finishes) attached to planning permission 12/04436/LBC Works to facilitate repair and conservation of the Dye and Stove House, office and stables to provide mixed use development (use classes A1-A3, B1-B2, B8 and D1-D2); new landscaping

Ref. No: 15/00120/DIS | Status: Discharge Conditions Part Approved

External Signage for Interpretation and Orientation

Ref. No: 15/03997/LBC | Status: Permission Granted

Repair and restoration of the Main Mill and Kiln; installation of structural strengthening solution; re-opening of windows to all floors; formation of visitor interpretation centre, learning space and cafe; restoration of upper floors for commercial use; landscaping and formation of car parking area (98 spaces) with improved accessibility across the site

Ref. No: 16/02872/FUL | Status: Permission Granted

Works for the repair and restoration of the Main Mill and Kiln, installation of structural strengthening solution; re-opening of windows to all floors; installation of services and utilities

Ref. No: 16/02873/LBC | Status: Permission Granted

Discharge of condition 3 (Schedule of Works) 4 (Materials and Finishes) 5 (Repointing and Pointing) 6 (Architectural Features) 7 (Replacement Features) 8 (External Finishes) attached to planning permission 12/04436/LBC Works to facilitate

repair and conservation of the Dye and Stove House, office and stables to provide mixed use development (use classes A1-A3, B1-B2, B8 and D1-D2); new landscaping

Ref. No: 17/00596/DIS | Status: Discharge Conditions Approved

Discharge of condition 3 (Foul and Surface Water) 4 (Archaeological Programme) 5 (Swifts Nesting) 6 (Wildlife Protection Plan) 8 (Landscaping Works) 9 (Lighting Plan) 10 (Bird, Bat and Habitat Management) 11 (Bat Monitoring) 12 (Travel Plan) attached to planning permission 12/04435/FUL Repair and conservation of the Dye and Stove House, office and stables to provide mixed use development (use classes A1-A3, B1-B2, B8 and D1-D2); new landscaping

Ref. No: 17/00624/DIS | Status: Discharge Conditions Part Approved

Discharge of condition 4 (WSI) 5 (EPS Licence and MS) 19 (Artificial Nests) attached to planning permission 16/02872/FUL Repair and restoration of the Main Mill and Kiln; installation of structural strengthening solution; re-opening of windows to all floors; formation of visitor interpretation centre, learning space and cafe; restoration of upper floors for commercial use; landscaping and formation of car parking area (98 spaces) with improved accessibility across the site

Ref. No: 17/02153/DIS | Status: Discharge Conditions Approved

Discharge of condition 3 (CMS) attached to planning permission 16/02872/FUL Repair and restoration of the Main Mill and Kiln; installation of structural strengthening solution; re-opening of windows to all floors; formation of visitor interpretation centre, learning space and cafe; restoration of upper floors for commercial use; landscaping and formation of car parking area (98 spaces) with improved accessibility across the site

Ref. No: 17/02601/DIS | Status: Discharge Conditions Approved

Discharge of Conditions 3 (Archaeology), 4 (Method statement and EPS Licence), 6 (Schedule of Features), 8 (Artificial Nests For Swifts), 10 (Services Internal & External), 11 (Roofing) and 12 (pointing and re-pointing) on Listed Building Consent 16/02873/LBC for the works for the repair and restoration of the Main Mill and Kiln, installation of structural strengthening solution; re-opening of windows to all floors; installation of services and utilities

Ref. No: 17/03535/DIS | Status: Discharge Conditions Part Approved

Amendments to Planning Permission 12/04435/FUL for the repair and conservation of the Dye and Stove House, office and stables to provide mixed use development (use classes A1-A3, B1-B2, B8 and D1-D2); new landscaping

Ref. No: 17/04866/AMP | Status: Permission Granted

Partial Discharge of Conditions 12 (Brickwork Pointing), 13 (Joinery) and 16 (Decorative Finishes) in relation to the Phase 1 works approved under Listed Building consent 16/02873/LBC for the works for the repair and restoration of the Main Mill and Kiln, installation of structural strengthening solution; re-opening of windows to all floors, installation of services and utilities

Ref. No: 18/04243/DIS | Status: Discharge Conditions Part Approved

Alterations to previously approved 16/02873/LBC to include new steps and raised sections of the west boundary wall; demolition of a section of the east boundary wall and replacement with new railings; a timber clad bin store adjacent to the Apprentice House; demolition of the Warehouse elevator tower and Kiln masonry partitions and plant; repair of Dye House, Warehouse, Cross Mill fenestration and RWGs; installation of high quality partitions to the Main Mill first and second floors.

Ref. No: 18/05157/LBC | Status: Pending Consideration

Amendments to Planning Permission 16/02872/FUL for the repair and restoration of the Main Mill and Kiln; installation of structural strengthening solution; re-opening of windows to all floors; formation of visitor interpretation centre, learning space and cafe; restoration of upper floors for commercial use; landscaping and formation of car parking area (98 spaces) with improved accessibility across the site

Ref. No: 18/05177/AMP | Status: Pending Consideration

Off site improvements to road junctions and new pedestrian / cycle crossings and entrances into the development site. On site new access road, pavements and pedestrian / cycle routes and external lighting to detail

Ref. No: 19/02769/FUL | Status: Pending Consideration

Change of use of Block A to offices.

Ref. No: SA/87/1200 | Status: PERCON

Change of use to leisure, research and development and alterations to building.

Ref. No: SA/88/0496 | Status: PERCON

Erection of two circular grain silos including elevators and ducts.

Ref. No: SA/76/0913 | Status: PERCON

Demolition and removal of materials of an existing laboratory.

Ref. No: SA/81/0973 | Status: PERCON

Change of use of vacant grain silo to an archival type depository storage unit.

Ref. No: SA/89/0803 | Status: PERCON

Block B - Change of use to offices, light industrial, high-tech industrial and workshop.
Block G - Change of use to in house catering and leisure uses. Block K - Change of use to leisure, industrial museum, in house conference and catering.

Ref. No: SA/87/1202 | Status: PERCON

Demolition and clearance of 2 modern concrete silo buildings.

Ref. No: SA/98/0556 | Status: PERCON

External and internal alterations to the Flaxmill, Kiln and Cross Mill, including the erection of two external glazed stairways, in connection with changes of use to mill shopping, offices, and Visual Arts Trust uses (or offices or pub/restaurant uses). (Amended description).

Ref. No: SA/98/0421 | Status: PERCON

Change of use from former maltings to :- mill shopping (3490m²); offices (B1) (5,229m²) and/or visual arts trust in warehouse ; visual arts trust (1,104m²) (galleries, lecture room, studios, restaurant, kitchen, associated offices) or offices (B1) or pub/restaurant(A3) ; caretakers dwelling (133m²) (conversion of office); change of use from garden centre to landscaped entrance, including reinstatement of former canal; formation of car parking and associated landscaping; associated external alterations to the buildings including the erection of two external glazed stairways ; after demolition of 2 No. silo buildings (amended description).

Ref. No: SA/97/0795 | Status: PERCON

Renewal of listed building consent reference 98/0555/LB2/128/75 granted on the 8th February 2000 for external and internal alterations to the Warehouse, Apprentice House, Dye House, Stable and Office in connection with changes of use to mill shopping, offices and/or Visual Arts Trust and caretakers dwelling

Ref. No: SA/05/0185/REW | Status: Application Withdrawn

Renewal of planning permission reference 97/0795/128/75 granted on the 8th February 2000 for change of use from former maltings to :- mill shopping (3490m²); offices (B1) (5,229m²) and/or visual arts trust in warehouse ; visual arts trust (1,104m²) (galleries, lecture room, studios, restaurant, kitchen, associated offices) or offices (B1) or pub/restaurant(A3) ; caretakers dwelling (133m²) (conversion of office); change of use from garden centre to landscaped entrance, including reinstatement of former canal; formation of car parking and associated landscaping; associated external alterations to the buildings including the erection of two external glazed stairways ; after demolition of 2 No. silo buildings

Ref. No: SA/05/0184/REW | Status: Application Withdrawn

Renewal of Listed Building Consent 98/0421/LB1/128/75 granted on the 08-02-2000 for external and internal alterations to the Flax Mill, Kiln and Cross Mill, including the erection of two external glazed stairways in connection with the changes of use to mill shopping, offices and visual arts trust uses (or office or pub restaurant uses)

Ref. No: SA/05/0153/REW | Status: Application Withdrawn



Historic England

Ian Kilby
Shropshire Council
Abbey Foregate
Shrewsbury
Shropshire
SY2 6ND

8 August 2019

Dear Mr Kilby,

Shrewsbury Flaxmill Maltings

As you will be aware, Historic England are in the process of restoring Shrewsbury Flaxmill Maltings ("the Flaxmill"), a site of historic and international significance, following its acquisition in March 2005.

Planning permission for the Flaxmill (comprising an outline planning permission and a detailed planning permission and listed building consent for a first phase of development) was first obtained in November 2010 following a masterplan study (undertaken in 2004) which identified the opportunity to greatly improve the site and the surrounding environment of the Flaxmill based upon the acquisition and sympathetic redevelopment of neighbouring sites ("the masterplan consents")¹.

The masterplan consents remain extant, however, subsequent planning permissions and listed building consents have been obtained (and implemented) to authorise the mixed-use redevelopment of outbuildings within the vicinity of the Main Mill², as well as the repair and restoration of the Main Mill and Kiln themselves in order to form a visitor interpretation centre; a learning space and café; restoration of the upper floors of the Main Mill for commercial use; and the creation of a car parking area (98 spaces for office and visitor parking) with improved accessibility across the site³.

The above-mentioned car parking area is to be located on land known as the "Railway Triangle", situate between land parcels which are within the freehold ownership of Historic England.

¹ See the following consents: ref. 10/03237/OUT; 10/03230/FUL; and 10/03233/LBC.

² See the following consents: ref. 12/04435/FUL and 12/04436/LBC – repair and conservation of the Dye and Stove House, office and stables to provide mixed use development (use classes A1-A3, B1-B2, B8 and D1-D2); new landscaping; and ref. 13/02383/LBC – demolition of existing south silo structure affecting a Grade 1 Listed Building.

³ See the following consents: ref. 16/02872/FUL and 16/02873/LBC – repair and restoration of the Main Mill and Kiln; installation of structural strengthening solution; re-opening of windows to all floors, formation of visitor interpretation centre, learning space and café; restoration of upper floors for commercial use; landscaping and formation of car parking area (98 spaces) with improved accessibility across the site.



Historic England, 29 Queen Square, Bristol BS1 4ND

Telephone 0117 975 1308 HistoricEngland.org.uk

Please note that Historic England operates an access to information policy.

Correspondence or information which you send us may therefore become publicly available.



The Railway Triangle comprises an access track leading from Marshalls Court towards the rear, northern boundary of the site of the Flaxmill, and under the Shrewsbury to Crewe mainline railway. The access track was formerly part of the publicly maintainable highway; however, the track was the subject of a stopping up order which was made on 25 May 2018. As part of the redevelopment plans for the Flaxmill, the access track will be closed and taken into the proposed car parking area. Notwithstanding this, the existing users of the access track will not be prejudiced or in any way disadvantaged as a new vehicle access and combined cycle / pedestrian route running adjacent to the rear wall of the Flaxmill will be created (as shown on enclosed Drawing No. 1821-3/SK/190807/01).

Safe vehicular, cycle and pedestrian access through the Railway Triangle will be maintained during the period of construction for the new access road and combined cycle / pedestrian route. Historic England's appointed contractor will be under an obligation to keep open existing routes until such time as the new access road and combined cycle / pedestrian route have been completed and are available for use.

The Railway Triangle is unregistered, and, to date, it has not been possible for Historic England to ascertain the identity of the owner of this land. Accordingly, the availability of the Railway Triangle for development cannot currently be guaranteed.

In order to secure the comprehensive and timely completion of the redevelopment of the Flaxmill, and, in particular, control over and assembly of the land forming the Railway Triangle, Historic England require the ongoing support of the Council and, in particular, a commitment on the part of the Council to authorise, in due course, the making of a compulsory purchase order pursuant to s.226(1)(a) of the Town and County Planning Act 1990, the Council being satisfied that a compelling case in the public interest is established thereby justifying the exercise of its powers of compulsory acquisition.

As you will be aware, a local authority to whom s.226(1)(a) applies shall, on being authorised to do so by the Secretary of State, have power to acquire compulsorily any land in their area if the authority think that the acquisition will facilitate the carrying out of development, re-development or improvement on or in relation to the land, the subject of the compulsory purchase order, provided that such development, re-development or improvement is likely to contribute to the achievement of any one or more of the following objects: the promotion or improvement of the economic, social and/or environmental well-being of the local authority's area.

A proposed programme setting out the key milestones in the compulsory acquisition process is enclosed. One such milestone is the preparation of the Statement of Reasons which will articulate the "compelling case" in support of a decision by the Council to make a compulsory purchase order



Historic England, 29 Queen Square, Bristol BS1 4ND
Telephone 0117 975 1308 HistoricEngland.org.uk

Please note that Historic England operates an access to information policy.

Correspondence or information which you send us may therefore become publicly available.



in this instance. It is accepted that in order for the Council to proceed in the manner envisaged, the case for compulsory acquisition will need to be fully developed and substantiated.

Having regard to the contents of this letter, it is requested that the Council continues to support the long-anticipated restoration of the Flaxmill and, in particular, that it confirms its commitment, in principle, to the use of the Council's powers of compulsory acquisition in order to secure the delivery of this critical regeneration project.

Kind regards.

Yours sincerely



Alastair Godfrey
Project Lead, Shrewsbury Flaxmill Maltings
HISTORIC ENGLAND



Historic England, 29 Queen Square, Bristol BS1 4ND
Telephone 0117 975 1308 HistoricEngland.org.uk

Please note that Historic England operates an access to information policy.
Correspondence or information which you send us may therefore become publicly available.



This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix 6

Planning Policy Document Schedule.

Section 38(6) of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 Act requires the local planning authority to determine planning applications in accordance with the development plan, unless there are material circumstances which 'indicate otherwise'.

The Development Plan for Shropshire consists of the Core Strategy 2011 and the Site Allocations and Management of Development Plan (SAMDev Plan).

Shropshire Council Core Strategy Adopted February 2011

<https://shropshire.gov.uk/planning-policy/local-planning/core-strategy/>

Relevant Core Strategy Policies

CS2: Shrewsbury Development Strategy

CS13: Economic Development, Enterprise and Employment

CS16: Tourism, Culture and Leisure

Site Allocations and management of Development (SAMDev) Plan adopted December 2015

<https://shropshire.gov.uk/planning-policy/local-planning/samdev-plan-2006-2026/the-plan/>

Relevant SAMDev Plan Policies

MD1: Scale and Distribution of Development

MD4: Managing Employment Development

MD9: Protecting employment areas

MD11: Tourism Facilities and Visitor Accommodation

S16: Shrewsbury area settlement policy

National Planning Policy Framework 2019

<https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/national-planning-policy-framework>

Planning Practice Guidance

<https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/planning-practice-guidance>

Shrewsbury Big Town Plan

https://shropshire.gov.uk/committee-services/documents/s19381/Shrewsbury%20Big%20Town%20Plan_Appendix%201.pdf

This page is intentionally left blank

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank

By virtue of paragraph(s) 3 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A
of the Local Government Act 1972.

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank